

STELLENBOSCH

STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

ROLL-OVER ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET DOCUMENTATION

AUGUST 2021

Contents

1. Appendix 1: Executive Summary.....	3
2. Appendix 2: Adjustments Budget: Detail Projects.....	6
3. Appendix 3: Adjustments Budget Tables (Schedule B).....	21
4. Appendix 4: Adjustments Budget Supporting Schedules.....	45
5. Appendix 5: Municipal Manager’s Quality Certification.....	89

Executive Summary

Overview

The adjustments budget in terms of section 28 (2) (e) of the MFMA emanates from funds that have not been spent in the 2020/2021 financial year.

Only unspent capital funds will be rolled over. Capital projects funded from conditional grants will also be rolled over.

Stellenbosch Municipality had budgeted R 453 880 001 for capital expenditure in the 2020/2021 financial year, of which the municipality spent R 392 660 406 of the budget.

Roll-over of unspent Provincial conditional grants

The Western Cape Provincial Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities has in principle granted approval, in terms of Section 10(2) of the Western Cape Appropriation Act (WCAA) 2020 (Act No. 2 of 2020), to roll-over the unspent amounts of R702 673.13 for Human Settlement Development Grant (Beneficiaries) and R3 337 700.05 for Regional Socio-economic Project - Municipal Projects.

Grants	Type	Approved Budget	Adjustments	Adjustments Budget
Human Settlement Development Grant (Beneficiaries)	Capital	33 468 000	702 673	34 170 673
Regional Socio-economic Project - Municipal Projects	Capital	1 000 000	3 337 700	4 337 700
		34 468 000	4 040 373	38 508 373

The adjustments budget takes into account the current economic climate and the impact that Covid-19 will have on the greater WC024. The National Lockdown regulations caused delays in procurement processes for capital projects and the implementation of services were closed down. Essential services were provided to the communities, however some interruptions occurred that impacted the budget.

ROLL-OVER ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2021 – 2022
AUGUST 2021

Capital Adjustments Budget for 2021/2022

	2021/2022 Approved Budget	2021/2022 Adjustments Budget	%
Capital Budget	406 053 915	471 680 164	16%

Adjustments to Funding

The funding sources to the capital budget are as follows:

<u>Funding</u>	2021/2022 Approved Budget	%	2022/2022 Adjustments Budget	%
Own Funding				
Capital Replacement Reserve	156 500 195	39%	209 224 446	45%
External Funding				
External Loans	144 000 000	35%	152 861 625	33%
National Grants	70 385 720	17%	70 385 720	15%
Provincial Grants	35 168 000	9%	39 208 373	8%
	406 053 915		471 680 164	

Adjustments to Capital Expenditure

The capital budget per directorate is as follows:

Directorate	Total Approved Budget (R)	%	Total Adjustments Budget (R)	%
Municipal Manager	44 000	0%	44 000	0%
Planning & Development Services	11 513 800	3%	17 272 325	4%
Community and Protection Services	24 024 370	6%	33 976 933	7%
Infrastructure Services	342 514 745	84%	388 012 987	82%
Corporate Services	27 757 000	7%	31 973 919	7%
Financial Services	200 000	0%	400 000	0%
TOTALS	406 053 915		471 680 164	

ROLL-OVER ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2021 – 2022
AUGUST 2021

High Level Adjustments Budget Summary for 2021/2022

The total budget is summarized as follows:

Directorate	Operating Revenue Budget	Operating Expenditure Budget	Capital Budget	Total Budget
Municipal Manager Planning & Development Services	-	39 988 673	44 000	40 032 673
Community and Protection Services	34 494 265	100 874 836	17 272 325	118 147 161
Infrastructure Services	190 526 242	374 481 006	33 976 933	408 457 939
Corporate Services	1 394 599 407	1 188 821 414	388 012 987	1 576 834 401
Financial Services	6 339 253	198 282 948	31 973 919	230 256 867
Total Revenue	<u>503 685 785</u>	<u>115 041 547</u>	<u>400 000</u>	<u>115 441 547</u>
	2 129 644 950	2 017 490 423	471 680 164	2 489 170 587

ROLL-OVER ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2021 – 2022
AUGUST 2021

APPENDIX 2

Capital Adjustments Budget for 2021/2022

The following funds per directorate are to be rolled-over:

Directorate	Approved Budget	Funds rolled-over	Adjustments Budget
Municipal Manager	44 000	-	44 000
Planning & Development Services	11 513 800	5 758 525	17 272 325
Community and Protection Services	24 024 370	9 952 563	33 976 933
Infrastructure Services	342 514 745	45 498 242	388 012 987
Corporate Services	27 757 000	4 216 919	31 973 919
Financial Services	200 000	200 000	400 000
TOTALS	406 053 915	65 626 249	471 680 164

ROLL-OVER ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2021 – 2022
AUGUST 2021

The Capital projects to be rolled over from the previous financial year are as follows:

<i>Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Roll Over Amount</i>	<i>Motivation</i>
Planning and Development Services		5 758 525	
Economic Development & Tourism		4 164 563	
Furniture tools and equipment	CRR	64 563	Orders have been placed, but due to shortage of stock and the impact of the pandemic, delivery was delayed. Items to be delivered during new financial year and payment to commence thereafter.
Establishment of the Kayamandi Informal Trading Area	RSEP	2 600 000	Project was not completed and carried forward to 2021/2022 financial year.
	CRR	1 500 000	
Housing Development		1 473 784	
Furniture, Tools and Equipment	CRR	33 411	Orders have been placed, but due to shortage of stock and the impact of the pandemic, delivery was delayed. Items to be delivered during new financial year and payment to commence thereafter.
Northern Extension: Feasibility	RSEP	737 700	Roll-over application was approved for the grant funded project.

ROLL-OVER ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2021 – 2022
AUGUST 2021

<i>Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Roll Over Amount</i>	<i>Motivation</i>
Jamestown: Housing (Phase 2, 3 & 4)	HS Grant	702 673	Roll-over application was approved for the grant funded project.
Spatial Planning: Planning and Development		120 178	
Furniture, Tools and Equipment	CRR	120 178	Orders have been placed, but due to shortage of stock and the impact of the pandemic, delivery was delayed. Items to be delivered during new financial year and payment to commence thereafter.
Infrastructure Services		45 498 242	
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management		49 464	
Expansion of the landfill site (New cells)	Ext Loan	49 464	The External loan capital projects formed part of the information statement in terms of S46(3) and the loan funding can only be utilised for these projects.
Electrical Services		4 770 771	
Bien don 66/11kV substation new	Ext Loan	746 352	The External loan capital projects formed part of the information statement in terms of S46(3) and the loan funding can only be utilised for these projects.

ROLL-OVER ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2021 – 2022
AUGUST 2021

<i>Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Roll Over Amount</i>	<i>Motivation</i>
Electricity Network: Pniel	Ext Loan	20 613	The External loan capital projects formed part of the information statement in terms of S46(3) and the loan funding can only be utilised for these projects.
General System Improvements - Franschhoek	Ext Loan	189 549	The External loan capital projects formed part of the information statement in terms of S46(3) and the loan funding can only be utilised for these projects.
	CRR	2 662 534	Contractors appointed from Labour Tender.
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	Ext Loan	15	The External loan capital projects formed part of the information statement in terms of S46(3) and the loan funding can only be utilised for these projects.
System Control Centre & Upgrade Telemetry	Ext Loan	5 859	The External loan capital projects formed part of the information statement in terms of S46(3) and the loan funding can only be utilised for these projects.
Infrastructure Improvement - Franschhoek	Ext Loan	178 922	The External loan capital projects formed part of the information statement in terms of S46(3) and the loan funding can only be utilised for these projects.
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Enkanini)	CRR	918 698	The tender was published and the period for tender submissions closed before 30 June 2021. Project to be carried forward to the 2021/2022 Financial Year.
Meter Panels	CRR	48 229	Project was not completed and carried forward to 2021/2022 financial year.

ROLL-OVER ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2021 – 2022
AUGUST 2021

<i>Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Roll Over Amount</i>	<i>Motivation</i>
Project Management Unit (PMU)		1 035 585	
Furniture, Tools and Equipment	CRR	123 825	Procurement of new printer to scan and update the GIS Information on ArcGIS.
Basic Improvements: Langrug	CRR	382 519	This is a multi-year project. Funds to be carried forward to the 2021/2022 financial year. Budgeted funds for the 2021/22 financial year are earmarked for site rehabilitation.
Housing Projects	CRR	529 241	This is a multi-year project. Project was not completed and will be carried forward to the 2021/2022 financial year.
Water & Wastewater Network Operations		11 356 262	
Extention Of WWTW: Stellenbosch	CRR	989 161	This is a multi-year project. Project carried forward to the 2021/2022 Financial Year.
New Plankenburg Main Outfall Sewer	CRR	417 702	This is a multi-year project. Project carried forward to the 2021/2022 Financial Year.
Bulk Sewer Outfall: Jamestown	CRR	5 526 817	This is a multi-year project. Project carried forward to the 2021/2022 Financial Year.
	Ext Loan	764 609	The External loan capital projects formed part of the information statement in terms of S46(3) and the loan funding can only be utilised for these projects.

ROLL-OVER ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2021 – 2022
AUGUST 2021

<i>Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Roll Over Amount</i>	<i>Motivation</i>
Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Sanitation	CRR	136 940	Orders have been placed, but due to shortage of stock and the impact of the pandemic, delivery was delayed. Items to be delivered during new financial year and payment to commence thereafter.
Sewerpipe Replacement	CRR	1 000 000	Project was not completed and carried forward to 2021/2022 financial year. Service provider has been appointed and work is in progress.
Upgrade Auto-Samplers	CRR	100 000	This is a multi-year project. Project carried forward to the 2021/2022 Financial Year.
Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek	Ext Loan	1 462 041	The External loan capital projects formed part of the information statement in terms of S46(3) and the loan funding can only be utilised for these projects.
	CRR	958 992	This is a multi-year project. Project carried forward to the 2021/2022 Financial Year.
Water Treatment		19 838 546	
Bulk water supply pipe and Reservoir: Kayamandi	Ext Loan	1 296 020	The External loan capital projects formed part of the information statement in terms of S46(3) and the loan funding can only be utilised for these projects.
Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Reticulation	CRR	73 564	Orders have been placed, but due to shortage of stock and the impact of the pandemic, delivery was delayed. Items to be

ROLL-OVER ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2021 – 2022
AUGUST 2021

<i>Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Roll Over Amount</i>	<i>Motivation</i>
			delivered during new financial year and payment to commence thereafter.
New Developments Bulk Water Supply WC024	CRR	163 141	This is a multi-year project. Consultant appointed. Project carried forward to the 2021/2022 Financial Year.
New Reservoir & Pipeline: Vlottenburg	CRR	679 046	This is a multi-year project. Tender to be awarded. Project carried forward to the 2021/2022 Financial Year.
New Reservoir Rosendal	Ext Loan	454 706	The External loan capital projects formed part of the information statement in terms of S46(3) and the loan funding can only be utilised for these projects.
	CRR	11 989 360	The tender was approved. Project carried forward to the 2021/2022 Financial Year.
Reservoirs and Dam Safety	Ext Loan	638 711	The External loan capital projects formed part of the information statement in terms of S46(3) and the loan funding can only be utilised for these projects.
Reservoirs and Dam Safety	CRR	507 802	This is a multi-year project. Project carried forward to the 2021/2022 Financial Year.
Vehicles	CRR	341 515	An order was generated for the procurement of a vehicle during the previous financial year. Delivery of vehicle will take place during

ROLL-OVER ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2021 – 2022
AUGUST 2021

<i>Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Roll Over Amount</i>	<i>Motivation</i>
			the 2021/2022 financial year. Project carried forward to the 2021/200 Financial Year.
Water Conservation & Demand Management	CRR	639 917	This is a multi-year project. Project carried forward to the 2021/2022 Financial Year.
Water Treatment Works: Idasvalley	Ext Loan	1 193 075	The External loan capital projects formed part of the information statement in terms of S46(3) and the loan funding can only be utilised for these projects.
Waterpipe Replacement	Ext Loan	1 861 689	The External loan capital projects formed part of the information statement in terms of S46(3) and the loan funding can only be utilised for these projects.
Roads and Stormwater		384 920	
Parking area upgrades	CRR	114 920	Contractors have been appointed before 30 June 2021 - work in progress
River Rehabilitation Implementation	CRR	100 000	Contractors have been appointed before 30 June 2021 - work in progress
Rivers Rehabilitation Planning & Design	CRR	120 000	Contractors have been appointed before 30 June 2021 - work in progress
Upgrade Stormwater Water Conveyance System	CRR	50 000	Contractors have been appointed before 30 June 2021 - work in progress

ROLL-OVER ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2021 – 2022
AUGUST 2021

Traffic Engineering			180 000	
	Main Road Intersection Improvements: Franschhoek	CRR	10 000	Contractors have been appointed before 30 June 2021 - work in progress
	Main Road Intersection Improvements: Stellenbosch	CRR	170 000	Contractors have been appointed before 30 June 2021 - work in progress
Transport Planning and Public Transport			7 882 694	
	Taxi Rank: Franschhoek	CRR	4 320 950	Contractors have been appointed before 30 June 2021 - work in progress
	Taxi Rank: Kayamandi	CRR	2 371 525	Contractors have been appointed before 30 June 2021 - work in progress
	Taxi Rank: Klapmuts	CRR	1 190 219	Contractors have been appointed before 30 June 2021 - work in progress
Corporate Services			4 216 919	
Information and Communications Technology (ICT)			453 614	
	Purchase and Replacement of Computer/software and Peripheral devices	CRR	453 614	Orders have been placed, but due to shortage of stock and the impact of the pandemic, delivery was delayed. Items to be delivered during new financial year and payment to commence thereafter.
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance			3 763 305	
	Furniture Tools and Equipment: Property Management	CRR	44 236	Orders have been placed, but due to shortage of stock and the impact of the pandemic, delivery was delayed. Items to be delivered during new financial year and payment to commence thereafter.

ROLL-OVER ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2021 – 2022
AUGUST 2021

Kaymandi: Upgrading of Makapula Hall	CRR	99 600	The consultants were appointed. Construction phase of project to commence. Project carried forward to the 2021/2022 Financial Year.
Purchasing of land	CRR	736 585	Contracts for the acquisition of two portions of land were concluded and signed, however transfer of land took place after 30 June 2021, the amount budgeted for the new financial year is already committed for other acquisitions. Project carried forward to the 2021/2022 Financial Year.
Rebuild: Kleine Libertas Theatre	CRR	52 695	Planning to be completed by consultants. Process to be finalized during August 2021. Project carried forward to 2021/2022 Financial Year.
Structural Improvement: General	CRR	341 008	The tender for the Upgrade of Simonsberg Offices closed and the evaluation report were submitted during June 2021. The awarding of tender must still take place. Funds for the new financial year will not be sufficient to cater for other identified projects as well as this project. Project carried forward to the 2021/2022 Financial Year.
Upgrading of Library in Kayamandi	CRR	198 318	Specifications for structural maintenance were submitted. Tender to be allocated. Project carried forward to the 2021/2022 Financial Year.
Upgrading of New Office Space: Ryneveld Street	CRR	1 647 500	The consultants were appointed. Construction phase to commence. Project carried forward to the 2021/2022 Financial Year.

ROLL-OVER ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2021 – 2022
AUGUST 2021

	Upgrading of Stellenbosch Town Hall	CRR	643 363	Project were delayed due to the pandemic and will only be finalized during the new financial year. Project carried forward to the 2021/2022 Financial Year.
Community & Protection Services			9 952 563	
Parks and Cemeteries			292 162	
	Extension of Cemetery Infrastructure	CRR	103 155	The tender for the Upgrade of Jamestown Cemetery was approved. Project carried forward to the 2021/2022 Financial Year.
	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	CRR	20 999	Orders have been placed, but due to shortage of stock and the impact of the pandemic, delivery was delayed. Items to be delivered during new financial year and payment to commence thereafter.
	Horticulture Furniture, Tools and Equipment	CRR	79 623	Orders have been placed, but due to shortage of stock and the impact of the pandemic, delivery was delayed. Items to be delivered during new financial year and payment to commence thereafter.
	Purchase of Equipment	CRR	88 385	Orders have been placed, but due to shortage of stock and the impact of the pandemic, delivery was delayed. Items to be delivered during new financial year and payment to commence thereafter.
Fire Services			3 389 529	
	Upgrading of Stellenbosch Fire Station	CRR	3 389 529	This is a multi-year project. Project were delayed due to unforeseen circumstances as a result of the pandemic. Project carried forward to the 2021/2022 Financial Year.

ROLL-OVER ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2021 – 2022
AUGUST 2021

Law Enforcement and Security			1 825 791	
	Install and Upgrade CCTV/ LPR Cameras In WC024	CRR	1 329 225	Orders were generated for installation of CCTV and LPR cameras. Wayleave applications and the tender for network equipment was approved during June 2021. The installation of the cameras and the network could not be finalised before 30 June 2021. CCTV ward projects form part of this project. Project carried forward to the 2021/2022 Financial Year for completion.
	Install Computerized Access Security Systems and CCTV Cameras At Municipal Buildings	CRR	225 797	Orders were generated for installation of CCTV and LPR cameras. Wayleave applications and the tender for network equipment was approved during June 2021. The installation of the cameras and the network could not be finalised before 30 June 2021. Project carried forward to the 2021/2022 Financial Year for completion.
	Law Enforcement: Vehicle Fleet	CRR	184 740	Order were generated for the procurement of a vehicle. The manufacturer could not complete the conversion of the SAPS canopy and window wire mesh and ensure delivery before 30 June 2021. Project carried forward to the 2021/2022 Financial Year for completion.
	Neighbourhood Watch Safety equipment	CRR	86 029	Orders have been placed, but due to shortage of stock and the impact of the pandemic, delivery was delayed. Items to be delivered during new financial year and payment to commence thereafter.

ROLL-OVER ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2021 – 2022
AUGUST 2021

Community Services: Library Services			49 094	
	Cloetesville: Furniture, Tools and Equipment	CRR	34 094	Orders have been placed, but due to shortage of stock and the impact of the pandemic, delivery was delayed. Items to be delivered during new financial year and payment to commence thereafter.
	Libraries: Small Capital	CRR	15 000	Procuring and receipt of library book scanners could not occur before 30 June 2021, due to unforeseen circumstances. Project carried forward to the 2021/2022 Financial Year.
Urban Forestry			194 003	
	Urban Forestry: Vehicle Fleet	CRR	194 003	Order were generated for the procurement of a vehicle. Vehicle to be delivered during the new financial year. Project carried over to the 2021/2022 Financial Year.
Small Plants Maintenance Services			99 775	
	Workshop: Furniture, Tools and Equipment	CRR	99 775	Orders have been placed, but due to shortage of stock and the impact of the pandemic, delivery was delayed. Items to be delivered during new financial year and payment to commence thereafter.
Environmental Management Implementation			68 417	
	Mont Rochelle Nature Reserve: Upgrade of Facilities	CRR	18 324	The tender was approved for re-advertisement. Project carried forward to the 2021/2022 Financial Year.

ROLL-OVER ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2021 – 2022
AUGUST 2021

	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	CRR	50 093	Orders have been placed, but due to shortage of stock and the impact of the pandemic, delivery was delayed. Items to be delivered during new financial year and payment to commence thereafter.
	Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls		3 831 682	
	Upgrading of swimming pool	CRR	1 910 412	Tenders for appointment of consultant and contractor were awarded for the Upgrading of the Cloetesville Swimming Pool. Work-in-progress. Project carried forward to the 2021/2022 Financial Year.
	Building of Clubhouse & Ablution Facilities: Lanquedoc Sports grounds	CRR	64 307	Contractors have been appointed before 30 June 2021 - work in progress
	Fencing: Sport Grounds (WC024)	CRR	21 306	Contractors have been appointed before 30 June 2021 - work in progress
	Skate Board Park	CRR	1 078 498	Orders were generated for the construction of the skateboard park. Work-in-progress. Project delayed due to rainy weather conditions, scarcity of certain key steel products and special concrete casting. Project carried forward to the 2021/2022 Financial Year.
	Upgrading of Tennis Courts: Idas Valley & Cloetesville	CRR	645 159	Orders were generated. Project delayed due to rainy weather conditions. Dry weather is required for sealing of tennis courts. Work-in-progress. Project carried forward to the 2021/2022 Financial Year.

ROLL-OVER ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2021 – 2022
AUGUST 2021

	Sport: Community Services Special Equipment	CRR	112 000	Orders were generated for the purchase of line marking machines. Supplier indicated that sourcing of line marking machines is still in progress. The 2021/2022 budget is allocated for critical specialised equipment as identified by the section. Project carried forward to the 2021/2022 Financial Year.
Traffic Services			202 110	
	Replacement of Patrol Vehicles	CRR	202 110	An order was generated for the procurement of a vehicle during the previous financial year. Delivery of vehicle will take place during the 2021/2022 financial year. Project carried forward to the 2021/2022 Financial Year.
Financial Services			200 000	
Financial Services General			200 000	
	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	CRR	200 000	Orders were generated during the previous financial year. Delivery of procured items were delayed and will occur during the new financial year. Project carried forward to the 2021/2022 Financial Year.
TOTAL - Capital			65 626 249	

Adjustments Budget Tables

In accordance with the Budget and Reporting Regulations, the following compulsory schedules are attached (Appendix 3) reflecting the composition and detail of the adjustments budget:

Table name	Table reference
Adjustments Budget Summary	B1
Adjustments Budget Financial Performance by standard classification	B2
Adjustments Budget Financial Performance by vote	B3
Adjustments Budget Financial Performance	B4
Adjustments Budget Capital Expenditure by vote and funding	B5
Adjustments Budget Financial Position	B6
Adjustments Budget Cash Flows	B7
Cash backed reserves/ Accumulated surplus reconciliation	B8
Asset Management	B9
Basic Service Delivery Measurement	B10

Supporting schedules (SB1 – SB20) are attached on Appendix 4.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -

Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
R thousands											
Financial Performance											
Property rates	423 633	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	423 633	449 050	475 994
Service charges	1 156 097	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 156 097	1 237 779	1 317 078
Investment revenue	13 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 200	13 948	14 739
Transfers recognised - operational	204 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	204 313	186 708	190 421
Other own revenue	222 808	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	222 808	234 047	245 857
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	2 020 051	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 020 051	2 121 533	2 244 089
Employee costs	607 458	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	607 458	621 597	643 102
Remuneration of councillors	21 978	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 978	22 857	23 771
Depreciation & asset impairment	211 541	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	211 541	215 772	220 087
Finance charges	43 842	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 842	41 194	38 953
Materials and bulk purchases	577 332	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	577 332	626 635	681 782
Transfers and grants	13 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 600	13 223	13 606
Other expenditure	541 739	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	541 739	541 788	564 687
Total Expenditure	2 017 490	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 017 490	2 083 067	2 185 990
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 560	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 560	38 467	58 099
Transfers recognised - capital	105 554	-	-	-	-	4 040	-	4 040	109 594	96 887	65 845
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	108 114	-	-	-	-	4 040	-	4 040	112 155	135 354	123 944
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	108 114	-	-	-	-	4 040	-	4 040	112 155	135 354	123 944
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	406 054	-	61 586	-	-	4 040	-	65 626	471 680	384 460	381 495
Transfers recognised - capital	105 554	-	-	-	-	4 040	-	4 040	109 594	96 887	65 845
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	144 000	-	8 862	-	-	-	-	8 862	152 862	140 000	160 000
Internally generated funds	156 500	-	52 724	-	-	-	-	52 724	209 224	147 573	155 650
Total sources of capital funds	406 054	-	61 586	-	-	4 040	-	65 626	471 680	384 460	381 495
Financial position											
Total current assets	1 017 900	-	(61 346)	-	-	-	-	(61 346)	956 554	1 013 703	1 048 137
Total non current assets	5 865 071	-	61 586	-	-	4 040	-	65 626	5 930 697	6 034 280	6 195 687
Total current liabilities	878 732	-	240	-	-	-	-	240	878 972	935 630	996 117
Total non current liabilities	804 086	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	804 086	891 203	981 320
Community wealth/Equity	5 200 152	-	-	-	-	4 040	-	4 040	5 204 193	5 221 149	5 266 387
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	305 862	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	305 862	332 349	332 559
Net cash from (used) investing	(406 054)	-	(61 586)	-	-	(4 040)	-	(65 626)	(471 680)	(384 460)	(381 495)
Net cash from (used) financing	144 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	144 000	140 000	160 000
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	459 050	-	(61 586)	-	-	(4 040)	-	(65 626)	393 424	403 039	374 104
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	416 293	-	(61 586)	-	-	-	-	(61 586)	354 707	341 439	391 773
Application of cash and investments	(555 542)	-	240	-	-	4 040	-	4 280	(551 262)	(627 724)	(666 524)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	971 835	-	(61 826)	-	-	(4 040)	-	(65 866)	905 969	969 163	1 058 298
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	5 868 503	-	61 586	-	-	4 040	-	65 626	5 934 130	6 037 712	6 199 119
Depreciation & asset impairment	211 541	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	211 541	215 772	220 087
Renewal of Existing Assets	9 950	-	3 507	-	-	-	-	3 507	13 457	23 600	39 164
Repairs and Maintenance	87 614	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 614	85 775	88 724
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	(43 344)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(43 344)	(47 159)	(51 185)
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Energy:	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
Refuse:	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) -

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	12	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24	
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Revenue - Functional													
<i>Governance and administration</i>		513 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	513 180	543 776	573 589
Executive and council		1 061	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 061	778	817
Finance and administration		512 119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	512 119	542 998	572 772
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		203 081	-	-	-	-	1 440	-	-	1 440	204 521	205 816	221 604
Community and social services		15 436	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 436	15 135	15 512
Sport and recreation		1 658	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 658	778	817
Public safety		171 533	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	171 533	178 682	187 616
Housing		14 455	-	-	-	-	1 440	-	-	1 440	15 895	11 222	17 659
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		121 921	-	-	-	-	2 600	-	-	2 600	124 521	103 233	66 863
Planning and development		115 023	-	-	-	-	2 600	-	-	2 600	117 623	100 506	64 051
Road transport		5 911	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 911	2 059	2 109
Environmental protection		987	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	987	669	702
<i>Trading services</i>		1 287 310	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 287 310	1 365 477	1 447 753
Energy sources		842 934	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	842 934	888 691	940 224
Water management		172 558	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	172 558	182 058	192 082
Waste water management		150 230	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 230	159 928	168 040
Waste management		121 589	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	121 589	134 800	147 408
<i>Other</i>		112	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	112	119	125
Total Revenue - Functional	2	2 125 605	-	-	-	-	4 040	-	-	4 040	2 129 645	2 218 421	2 309 934
Expenditure - Functional													
<i>Governance and administration</i>		344 570	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	344 570	356 413	367 581
Executive and council		55 384	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 384	57 501	59 770
Finance and administration		275 761	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	275 761	285 031	293 484
Internal audit		13 425	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 425	13 881	14 327
<i>Community and public safety</i>		367 326	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	367 326	380 810	397 262
Community and social services		43 177	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 177	44 254	45 740
Sport and recreation		53 696	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 696	55 423	57 381
Public safety		236 448	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	236 448	246 009	257 732
Housing		34 003	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 003	35 125	36 409
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		236 611	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	236 611	214 248	221 160
Planning and development		105 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105 250	84 169	86 571
Road transport		99 836	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99 836	97 415	100 591
Environmental protection		31 526	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 526	32 665	33 998
<i>Trading services</i>		1 068 933	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 068 933	1 131 544	1 199 933
Energy sources		610 888	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	610 888	659 020	711 311
Water management		127 577	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	127 577	132 091	137 925
Waste water management		182 682	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	182 682	186 184	189 975
Waste management		147 785	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	147 785	154 248	160 722
<i>Other</i>		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	52	53
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	2 017 490	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 017 490	2 083 067	2 185 990
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		108 114	-	-	-	-	4 040	-	-	4 040	112 155	135 354	123 944

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24	
R thousand	1												
Revenue - Functional													
Municipal governance and administration		513 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	513 180	543 776	573 589	
Executive and council		1 061	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 061	778	817	
Mayor and Council		1 061	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 061	778	817	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance and administration		512 119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	512 119	542 998	572 772	
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance		503 347	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	503 347	534 028	563 330	
Fleet Management		132	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	132	128	123	
Human Resources		250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-	
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Legal Services		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property Services		8 182	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 182	8 623	9 088	
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supply Chain Management		207	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	207	218	228	
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and public safety		203 081	-	-	-	-	1 440	-	1 440	204 521	205 816	221 604	
Community and social services		15 436	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 436	15 135	15 512	
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		3 542	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 542	3 467	3 640	
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Halls and Facilities		58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58	62	65	
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Disaster Management		320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	320	-	-	
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries and Archives		11 434	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 434	11 568	11 768	
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Population Development		81	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81	38	38	
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation		1 658	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 658	778	817	
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		991	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	991	778	817	
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	667	-	-	
Public safety		171 533	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	171 533	178 682	187 616	
Civil Defence		2 226	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 226	1 889	1 984	
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire Fighting and Protection		844	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	844	327	343	
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		168 463	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	168 463	176 466	185 289	
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		14 455	-	-	-	-	1 440	-	1 440	15 895	11 222	17 659	
Housing		14 455	-	-	-	-	1 440	-	1 440	15 895	11 222	17 659	
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		121 921	-	-	-	-	2 600	-	2 600	124 521	103 233	66 863	
Planning and development		115 023	-	-	-	-	2 600	-	2 600	117 623	100 506	64 051	
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		3 658	-	-	-	-	2 600	-	2 600	6 258	26	27	
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and		9 074	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 074	9 527	10 004	
Project Management Unit		102 292	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 292	90 952	54 020	
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport		5 911	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 911	2 059	2 109	
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road and Traffic Regulation		913	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	913	959	1 007	
Roads		4 998	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 998	1 100	1 103	
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection		987	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	987	669	702	

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousand	1												
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		595	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	595	624	656	
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		393	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	393	45	47	
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services		1 287 310	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 287 310	1 365 477	1 447 753	
<i>Energy sources</i>		842 934	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	842 934	888 691	940 224	
<i>Electricity</i>		842 934	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	842 934	888 691	940 224	
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Water management</i>		172 558	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	172 558	182 058	192 082	
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Water Distribution</i>		172 558	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	172 558	182 058	192 082	
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Waste water management</i>		150 230	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 230	159 928	168 040	
<i>Public Toilets</i>		7 015	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 015	7 577	7 729	
<i>Sewerage</i>		68 078	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 078	72 163	76 493	
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		75 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75 136	80 187	83 818	
<i>Waste management</i>		121 589	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	121 589	134 800	147 408	
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		4 296	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 296	4 812	5 389	
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		117 293	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	117 293	129 988	142 018	
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		112	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	112	119	125	
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Markets</i>		112	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	112	119	125	
<i>Tourism</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue - Functional	2	2 125 605	-	-	-	-	-	4 040	-	4 040	2 129 645	2 218 421	2 309 934

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
R thousand	1												
Expenditure - Functional													
Municipal governance and administration		344 570	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	344 570	356 413	367 581	
Executive and council		55 384	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 384	57 501	59 770	
Mayor and Council		40 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 038	41 634	43 378	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		15 346	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 346	15 867	16 393	
Finance and administration		275 761	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	275 761	285 031	293 484	
Administrative and Corporate Support		11 821	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 821	12 323	12 854	
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance		110 877	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 877	115 039	118 812	
Fleet Management		1 503	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 503	1 548	1 595	
Human Resources		41 915	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 915	43 178	44 629	
Information Technology		49 380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 380	49 836	50 305	
Legal Services		13 511	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 511	13 736	14 522	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		2 290	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 290	2 373	2 446	
Property Services		41 792	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 792	44 215	45 446	
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supply Chain Management		2 671	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 671	2 784	2 874	
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal audit		13 425	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 425	13 881	14 327	
Governance Function		13 425	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 425	13 881	14 327	
Community and public safety		367 326	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	367 326	380 810	397 262	
Community and social services		43 177	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 177	44 254	45 740	
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		5 908	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 908	6 098	6 293	
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Halls and Facilities		6 381	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 381	6 515	6 851	
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Disaster Management		4 201	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 201	4 067	4 192	
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries and Archives		17 029	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 029	17 504	17 892	
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Population Development		9 657	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 657	10 070	10 512	
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation		53 896	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 896	55 423	57 381	
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		40 032	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 032	41 370	42 869	
Recreational Facilities		1 728	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 728	1 788	1 851	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		11 936	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 936	12 264	12 661	
Public safety		236 448	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	236 448	246 009	257 732	
Civil Defence		67 956	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 956	70 164	73 446	
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire Fighting and Protection		47 104	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 104	48 228	49 877	
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		121 388	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	121 388	127 616	134 409	
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		34 003	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 003	35 125	36 409	
Housing		21 741	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 741	22 424	23 271	
Informal Settlements		12 262	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 262	12 701	13 138	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		236 611	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	236 611	214 248	221 160	
Planning and development		105 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105 250	84 169	86 571	
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		16 968	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 968	16 821	17 066	
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic Development/Planning		9 212	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 212	7 077	7 281	
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Enforcement and Civ Engineer		50 821	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 821	52 725	54 589	
Project Management Unit		28 249	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 249	7 545	7 635	
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport		99 836	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99 836	97 415	100 591	
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road and Traffic Regulation		9 368	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 368	9 792	10 124	
Roads		90 467	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90 467	87 623	90 467	
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection		31 526	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 526	32 665	33 998	
Biodiversity and Landscape		22 913	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 913	24 147	25 176	

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1											
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		8 612	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 612	8 518	8 822
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		1 068 933	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 068 933	1 131 544	1 199 933
Energy sources		610 888	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	610 888	659 020	711 311
<i>Electricity</i>		610 888	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	610 888	659 020	711 311
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		127 577	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	127 577	132 091	137 925
<i>Water Treatment</i>		16 897	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 897	17 521	18 180
<i>Water Distribution</i>		104 193	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	104 193	107 879	112 843
<i>Water Storage</i>		6 487	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 487	6 691	6 903
Waste water management		182 682	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	182 682	186 184	189 975
<i>Public Toilets</i>		8 376	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 376	8 649	8 921
<i>Sewerage</i>		96 043	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96 043	95 872	95 776
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		17 144	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 144	17 610	18 086
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		61 119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 119	64 053	67 192
Waste management		147 785	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	147 785	154 248	160 722
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		77 848	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 848	81 749	85 583
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		36 460	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 460	37 841	39 258
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		33 477	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 477	34 658	35 882
Other		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	52	53
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	52	53
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	2 017 490	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 017 490	2 083 067	2 185 990
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		108 114	-	-	-	-	-	4 040	-	4 040	112 155	123 944

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		30 454	-	-	-	-	4 040	-	4 040	34 494	24 223	31 328
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		1 394 599	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 394 599	1 457 529	1 502 876
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		190 526	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	190 526	196 222	205 654
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		6 339	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 339	6 074	6 395
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		503 686	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	503 686	534 373	563 682
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	2 125 605	-	-	-	-	4 040	-	4 040	2 129 645	2 218 421	2 309 934
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		39 989	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 989	41 440	42 823
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		100 875	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 875	101 205	104 440
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		1 188 821	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 188 821	1 227 906	1 299 254
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		374 481	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	374 481	388 418	405 262
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		198 283	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	198 283	204 737	210 941
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		115 042	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115 042	119 361	123 270
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	2 017 490	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 017 490	2 083 067	2 185 990
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	108 114	-	-	-	-	4 040	-	4 040	112 155	135 354	123 944

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc]	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,1 - 1100 MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,2 - 1105 INTERNAL AUDIT 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,3 - 1106 AUDIT COMMITTEE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,4 - 1111 LIAISON EXECUTIVE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,5 - 7770 COMMUNICATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,6 - 8110 IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS 88-89		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,7 - 8116 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		30 454	-	-	-	-	4 040	-	4 040	34 494	24 223	31 328
2,1 - 2200 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: GENERAL 3		9 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 045	9 497	9 972
2,2 - 2205 BUILDING CONTROL 4		29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	30	32
2,3 - 2210 TOWN PLANNING 4 - 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,4 - 2230 TOWN DEVELOPMENT 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,5 - 3113 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 5 - 6		6 908	-	-	-	-	2 600	-	2 600	9 508	3 456	3 646
2,6 - 8120 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 6 - 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,7 - 3780 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: GENERAL 8		7 955	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 955	8 222	8 659
2,8 - 3781 HOUSING ADMINISTRATION 9-10		6 517	-	-	-	-	1 440	-	1 440	7 957	3 018	9 019
2,9 - 3783 NEW HOUSING 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,10 - 3784 INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS 10-11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		1 394 599	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 394 599	1 457 529	1 502 876
3,1 - 6600 ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL		196	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	196	4	4
3,2 - 4400 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES 56-58		842 738	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	842 738	888 688	940 220
3,3 - 6530 REFUSE REMOVAL 60-61		128 604	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	128 604	142 377	155 136
3,4 - 6620 ROADS		158 915	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	158 915	164 448	172 705
3,5 - 6606 SEWERAGE NETWORK		58 674	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 674	62 194	65 926
3,6 - 6650 WATER NETWORK		103 181	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103 181	108 866	114 864
3,7 - 4410 ELECTRICAL ENG. CLIENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3,8 - 4420 ELECTRICAL ENG. SYSTEM OPERATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3,9 - 2245 DEVELOP SERVICES & PROJECT MANAGEMENT		102 292	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 292	90 952	54 020
3,10 - 6540 CLEANING OF STREETS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		190 526	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	190 526	196 222	205 654
4,1 - 5111 COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION: GENERAL 20		58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58	62	65
4,2 - 5120 FIRE SERVICES 20-22		844	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	844	327	343
4,3 - 5140 TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENCING 22-23		156 501	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	156 501	163 906	172 101
4,4 - 5705 DISASTER MANAGEMENT 25-26		320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	320	-	-

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
R thousands													
4,5 - 5710 LAW ENFORCEMENT 26-27		2 226	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 226	1 889	1 984
4,6 - 3300 FORESTRY		14 853	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 853	14 966	15 714
4,7 - 3340 SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL 35-36		667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	667	-	-
4,8 - 3545 CEMETRY: STELLENBOSCH 43-44		3 542	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 542	3 467	3 640
4,9 - 3750 LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET 46-47		11 434	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 434	11 568	11 768
		81	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81	38	38
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		6 339	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 339	6 074	6 395
5,1 - 7111 CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL 80-81		25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	26	27
5,2 - 7180 HUMAN RESOURCES SERVICES 81-82		250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-
5,3 - 5715 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY 82		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,4 - 7700 DOCUMENTATION AND ARCHIVES 82-83		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,5 - 7720 LEGAL SERVICES 84		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2
5,6 - 7800 COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES 85-86		1 061	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 061	778	817
5,7 - 9910 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 90-91		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,8 - 2235 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 11-12		5 002	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 002	5 268	5 549
5,9 - 6220 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES 12-13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		503 686	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	503 686	534 373	563 682
6,1 - 9900 FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL 92-93		503 347	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	503 347	534 028	563 330
6,2 - 9920 FINANCIAL SERVICES: STORES 94		207	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	207	218	228
6,3 - 9921 FINANCIAL SERVICES: SCM 94		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6,4 - 5130 LOGISTICS AND FLEET MANAGEMENT 22		132	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	132	128	123
Total Revenue by Vote	2	2 125 605	-	-	-	-	-	4 040	-	4 040	2 129 645	2 218 421	2 309 934
Expenditure by Vote	1												
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		39 989	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 989	41 440	42 823
1,1 - 1100 MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1		13 642	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 642	14 129	14 620
1,2 - 1105 INTERNAL AUDIT 2		13 425	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 425	13 881	14 327
1,3 - 1106 AUDIT COMMITTEE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,4 - 1111 LIAISON EXECUTIVE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,5 - 7770 COMMUNICATION SERVICES		2 290	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 290	2 373	2 446
1,6 - 8110 IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS 88-89		9 853	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 853	10 206	10 550
1,7 - 8116 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION		779	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	779	852	881
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		100 875	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 875	101 205	104 440
2,1 - 2200 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: GENERAL 3		30 032	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 032	31 202	32 350
2,2 - 2205 BUILDING CONTROL 4		289	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	289	334	354
2,3 - 2210 TOWN PLANNING 4 - 5		1 425	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 425	1 461	1 488
2,4 - 2230 TOWN DEVELOPMENT 5		19 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 535	20 198	20 875

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
R thousands													
2,5 - 3113 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 5 - 6		15 339	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 339	12 622	12 699
2,6 - 8120 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 6 - 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,7 - 3780 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: GENERAL 8		21 332	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 332	22 005	22 825
2,8 - 3781 HOUSING ADMINISTRATION 9-10		661	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	661	683	711
2,9 - 3783 NEW HOUSING 10		12 262	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 262	12 701	13 138
2.10 - 3784 INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS 10-11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		1 188 821	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 188 821	1 227 906	1 299 254
3,1 - 6600 ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL		4 871	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 871	4 898	5 080
3,2 - 4400 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES 56-58		589 560	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	589 560	636 988	688 389
3,3 - 6530 REFUSE REMOVAL 60-61		122 831	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	122 831	128 389	133 914
3,4 - 6620 ROADS		186 439	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	186 439	187 625	194 742
3,5 - 6606 SEWERAGE NETWORK		92 525	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92 525	92 220	91 983
3,6 - 6650 WATER NETWORK		113 439	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	113 439	117 456	122 774
3,7 - 4410 ELECTRICAL ENG. CLIENT SERVICES		7 151	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 151	7 500	7 866
3,8 - 4420 ELECTRICAL ENG. SYSTEM OPERATIONS		10 279	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 279	10 627	10 988
3,9 - 2245 DEVELOP SERVICES & PROJECT MANAGEMENT		28 249	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 249	7 545	7 635
3.10 - 6540 CLEANING OF STREETS		33 477	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 477	34 658	35 882
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		374 481	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	374 481	388 418	405 262
4,1 - 5111 COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION: GENERAL 20		13 105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 105	13 581	14 076
4,2 - 5120 FIRE SERVICES 20-22		47 104	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 104	48 228	49 877
4,3 - 5140 TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENCING 22-23		130 010	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 010	136 532	143 643
4,4 - 5705 DISASTER MANAGEMENT 25-26		4 201	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 201	4 067	4 192
4,5 - 5710 LAW ENFORCEMENT 26-27		67 956	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 956	70 164	73 446
4,6 - 3300 FORESTRY		67 482	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 482	69 814	72 572
4,7 - 3340 SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL 35-36		11 936	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 936	12 264	12 661
4,8 - 3545 CEMETRY: STELLENBOSCH 43-44		5 908	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 908	6 098	6 293
4,9 - 3750 LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET 46-47		17 029	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 029	17 504	17 892
		9 748	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 748	10 164	10 610
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		198 283	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	198 283	204 737	210 941
5,1 - 7111 CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL 80-81		10 813	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 813	11 225	11 655
5,2 - 7180 HUMAN RESOURCES SERVICES 81-82		37 496	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 496	38 607	39 903
5,3 - 5715 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY 82		4 430	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 430	4 581	4 737
5,4 - 7700 DOCUMENTATION AND ARCHIVES 82-83		1 023	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 023	1 113	1 215
5,5 - 7720 LEGAL SERVICES 84		13 511	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 511	13 736	14 522
5,6 - 7800 COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES 85-86		40 398	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 398	41 996	43 742
5,7 - 9910 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 90-91		48 920	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 920	49 367	49 827
5,8 - 2235 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 11-12		30 279	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 279	32 360	33 238
5,9 - 6220 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES 12-13		11 413	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 413	11 752	12 102
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		115 042	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115 042	119 361	123 270

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
6,1 - 9900 FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL 92-93		110 867	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 867	115 029	118 801
6,2 - 9920 FINANCIAL SERVICES: STORES 94		99	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99	101	103
6,3 - 9921 FINANCIAL SERVICES: SCM 94		2 572	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 572	2 683	2 771
6,4 - 5130 LOGISTICS AND FLEET MANAGEMENT 22		1 503	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 503	1 548	1 595
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	2 017 490	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 017 490	2 083 067	2 185 990
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	108 114	-	-	-	-	4 040	-	4 040	112 155	135 354	123 944

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24	
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	423 633	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	423 633	449 050	475 994
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	787 275	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	787 275	842 384	892 927
Service charges - water revenue	2	166 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	166 400	175 552	185 207
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	114 485	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	114 485	121 354	128 636
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	87 936	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 936	98 489	110 307
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		11 175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 175	11 789	12 438
Interest earned - external investments		13 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 200	13 948	14 739
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		14 034	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 034	14 830	15 671
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		147 425	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	147 425	154 796	162 536
Licences and permits		5 778	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 778	6 056	6 348
Agency services		3 077	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 077	3 231	3 393
Transfers and subsidies		204 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	204 313	186 708	190 421
Other revenue	2	41 319	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 319	43 344	45 472
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		2 020 051	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 020 051	2 121 533	2 244 089
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		607 458	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	607 458	621 597	643 102
Remuneration of councillors		21 978	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 978	22 857	23 771
Debt impairment		103 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103 900	110 134	116 742
Depreciation & asset impairment		211 541	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	211 541	215 772	220 087
Finance charges		43 842	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 842	41 194	38 953
Bulk purchases - electricity		507 699	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	507 699	553 392	603 198
Inventory Consumed		69 632	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 632	73 243	78 584
Contracted services		277 481	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	277 481	264 324	275 231
Transfers and subsidies		13 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 600	13 223	13 606
Other expenditure		160 358	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160 358	167 330	172 714
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		2 017 490	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 017 490	2 083 067	2 185 990
Surplus/(Deficit)		2 560	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 560	38 467	58 099
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		105 554	-	-	-	-	4 040	-	4 040	109 594	96 887	65 845
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		108 114	-	-	-	-	4 040	-	4 040	112 155	135 354	123 944
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		108 114	-	-	-	-	4 040	-	4 040	112 155	135 354	123 944
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		108 114	-	-	-	-	4 040	-	4 040	112 155	135 354	123 944
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		108 114	-	-	-	-	4 040	-	4 040	112 155	135 354	123 944

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted												
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	2	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44	49	56
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		2 685	-	1 500	-	-	2 600	-	4 100	6 785	100	3 100
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		175 071	-	60 996	-	-	-	-	60 996	236 066	213 753	165 310
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		11 950	-	5 466	-	-	-	-	5 466	17 416	12 480	8 700
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		18 400	-	2 982	-	-	-	-	2 982	21 382	12 000	11 500
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	208 150	-	70 944	-	-	2 600	-	73 544	281 693	238 382	188 666
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted												
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		8 829	-	218	-	-	1 440	-	1 659	10 487	4 440	10 300
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		167 444	-	(15 497)	-	-	-	-	(15 497)	151 947	125 609	164 914
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		12 074	-	4 487	-	-	-	-	4 487	16 561	10 030	13 355
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		9 357	-	1 234	-	-	-	-	1 234	10 591	5 800	4 050
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		200	-	200	-	-	-	-	200	400	200	210
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		197 904	-	(9 358)	-	-	1 440	-	(7 917)	189 987	146 079	192 829
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		406 054	-	61 586	-	-	4 040	-	65 626	471 680	384 460	381 495
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		28 001	-	4 417	-	-	-	-	4 417	32 418	18 049	15 816
Executive and council		44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44	49	56
Finance and administration		27 957	-	4 417	-	-	-	-	4 417	32 374	18 000	15 760
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		25 844	-	9 422	-	-	1 440	-	10 862	36 706	19 145	28 205
Community and social services		2 155	-	241	-	-	-	-	241	2 396	7 230	11 055
Sport and recreation		4 900	-	3 932	-	-	-	-	3 932	8 832	4 750	2 200
Public safety		10 395	-	5 215	-	-	-	-	5 215	15 610	2 950	4 900
Housing		8 394	-	33	-	-	1 440	-	1 474	9 868	4 215	10 050
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		105 037	-	11 732	-	-	2 600	-	14 332	119 370	124 025	31 150
Planning and development		45 863	-	2 720	-	-	2 600	-	5 320	51 183	54 045	20 450
Road transport		52 800	-	8 650	-	-	-	-	8 650	61 450	62 500	8 650
Environmental protection		6 374	-	362	-	-	-	-	362	6 737	7 480	2 050
Trading services		247 172	-	36 015	-	-	-	-	36 015	283 187	223 241	306 324
Energy sources		74 748	-	4 771	-	-	-	-	4 771	79 519	59 446	85 561
Water management		79 850	-	19 839	-	-	-	-	19 839	99 689	79 550	105 818
Waste water management		84 700	-	11 356	-	-	-	-	11 356	96 056	55 500	91 500
Waste management		7 874	-	49	-	-	-	-	49	7 923	28 745	23 445
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	406 054	-	61 586	-	-	4 040	-	65 626	471 680	384 460	381 495
Funded by:												
National Government		70 386	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 386	43 267	44 745
Provincial Government		35 168	-	-	-	-	4 040	-	4 040	39 208	53 620	21 100
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	105 554	-	-	-	-	4 040	-	4 040	109 594	96 887	65 845
Borrowing		144 000	-	8 862	-	-	-	-	8 862	152 862	140 000	160 000
Internally generated funds		156 500	-	52 724	-	-	-	-	52 724	209 224	147 573	155 650
Total Capital Funding		406 054	-	61 586	-	-	4 040	-	65 626	471 680	384 460	381 495

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	2	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44	49	56
1.1 - 1100 MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1		44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44	49	56
1.2 - 1105 INTERNAL AUDIT 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - 1106 AUDIT COMMITTEE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - 1111 LIAISON EXECUTIVE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - 7770 COMMUNICATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - 8110 IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS 88-89		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - 8116 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		2 685	-	1 500	-	-	2 600	-	4 100	6 785	100	3 100
2.1 - 2200 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - 2205 BUILDING CONTROL 4		185	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	185	100	100
2.3 - 2210 TOWN PLANNING 4 - 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - 2230 TOWN DEVELOPMENT 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - 3113 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 5 - 6		2 500	-	1 500	-	-	2 600	-	4 100	6 600	-	3 000
2.6 - 8120 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 6 - 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - 3780 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: GENERAL 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - 3781 HOUSING ADMINISTRATION 9-10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - 3783 NEW HOUSING 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - 3784 INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS 10-11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		175 071	-	60 996	-	-	-	-	60 996	236 066	213 753	165 310
3.1 - 6600 ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - 4400 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES 56		61 164	-	4 696	-	-	-	-	4 696	65 860	45 453	52 892
3.3 - 6530 REFUSE REMOVAL 60-61		3 500	-	49	-	-	-	-	49	3 549	13 700	13 200
3.4 - 6620 ROADS		14 650	-	38 448	-	-	-	-	38 448	53 098	56 000	2 600
3.5 - 6606 SEWERAGE NETWORK		30 000	-	3 510	-	-	-	-	3 510	33 510	48 200	52 700
3.6 - 6650 WATER NETWORK		43 000	-	13 763	-	-	-	-	13 763	56 763	47 400	37 918
3.7 - 4410 ELECTRICAL ENG. CLIENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - 4420 ELECTRICAL ENG. SYSTEM OPERATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - 2245 DEVELOP SERVICES & PROJECT MANAGE		22 757	-	529	-	-	-	-	529	23 286	3 000	6 000
3.10 - 6540 CLEANING OF STREETS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		11 950	-	5 466	-	-	-	-	5 466	17 416	12 480	8 700
4.1 - 5111 COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION: GENERAL		250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-
4.2 - 5120 FIRE SERVICES 20-22		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - 5140 TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENCING 22-23		-	-	202	-	-	-	-	202	202	-	1 750
4.4 - 5705 DISASTER MANAGEMENT 25-26		600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	-	1 500
4.5 - 5710 LAW ENFORCEMENT 26-27		2 700	-	1 641	-	-	-	-	1 641	4 341	2 450	1 900
4.6 - 3300 FORESTRY		7 200	-	444	-	-	-	-	444	7 644	9 430	3 550
4.7 - 3340 SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL 35-36		1 100	-	3 075	-	-	-	-	3 075	4 175	600	-
4.8 - 3545 CEMETRY: STELLENBOSCH 43-44		-	-	88	-	-	-	-	88	88	-	-
4.9 - 3750 LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET 46-47		100	-	15	-	-	-	-	15	115	-	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		18 400	-	2 982	-	-	-	-	2 982	21 382	12 000	11 500
5.1 - 7111 CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL 80-81		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - 7180 HUMAN RESOURCES SERVICES 81-82		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - 5715 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY 82		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - 7700 DOCUMENTATION AND ARCHIVES 82-83		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - 7720 LEGAL SERVICES 84		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - 7800 COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES 85-86		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - 9910 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 90-91		4 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 100	4 200	4 200
5.8 - 2235 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 11-12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - 6220 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES		14 300	-	2 982	-	-	-	-	2 982	17 282	7 800	7 300
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - 9900 FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL 92-93		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - 9920 FINANCIAL SERVICES: STORES 94		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - 9921 FINANCIAL SERVICES: SCM 94		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - 5130 LOGISTICS AND FLEET MANAGEMENT 22		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		208 150	-	70 944	-	-	2 600	-	73 544	281 693	238 382	188 666
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - 1100 MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - 1105 INTERNAL AUDIT 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - 1106 AUDIT COMMITTEE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - 1111 LIAISON EXECUTIVE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - 7770 COMMUNICATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - 8110 IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS 88-89		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - 8116 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		8 829	-	218	-	-	1 440	-	1 659	10 487	4 440	10 300
2.1 - 2200 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - 2205 BUILDING CONTROL 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - 2210 TOWN PLANNING 4 - 5		125	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125	125	100
2.4 - 2230 TOWN DEVELOPMENT 5		130	-	120	-	-	-	-	120	250	-	-
2.5 - 3113 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 5 - 6		180	-	65	-	-	-	-	65	245	100	150
2.6 - 8120 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 6 - 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - 3780 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: GENERAL 8		135	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	135	190	-

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
2.8 - 3781 HOUSING ADMINISTRATION 9-10		8 259	-	33	-	-	1 440	-	1 474	9 733	4 025	10 050
2.9 - 3783 NEW HOUSING 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - 3784 INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS 10-11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		167 444	-	(15 497)	-	-	-	-	(15 497)	151 947	125 609	164 914
3.1 - 6600 ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL		75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	75	50
3.2 - 4400 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES 56		13 509	-	75	-	-	-	-	75	13 584	13 919	32 619
3.3 - 6530 REFUSE REMOVAL 60-61		4 374	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 374	15 045	10 245
3.4 - 6620 ROADS		37 950	-	(29 000)	-	-	-	-	(29 000)	8 950	6 400	5 200
3.5 - 6606 SEWERAGE NETWORK		54 700	-	6 846	-	-	-	-	6 846	61 546	7 300	37 800
3.6 - 6650 WATER NETWORK		36 850	-	6 076	-	-	-	-	6 076	42 926	32 150	67 900
3.7 - 4410 ELECTRICAL ENG. CLIENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - 4420 ELECTRICAL ENG. SYSTEM OPERATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - 2245 DEVELOP SERVICES & PROJECT MANAGE		19 986	-	506	-	-	-	-	506	20 492	50 720	11 100
3.10 - 6540 CLEANING OF STREETS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		12 074	-	4 487	-	-	-	-	4 487	16 561	10 030	13 355
4.1 - 5111 COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION: GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - 5120 FIRE SERVICES 20-22		4 945	-	3 390	-	-	-	-	3 390	8 335	500	3 000
4.3 - 5140 TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENCING 22-23		200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	100	100
4.4 - 5705 DISASTER MANAGEMENT 25-26		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - 5710 LAW ENFORCEMENT 26-27		2 750	-	185	-	-	-	-	185	2 935	-	-
4.6 - 3300 FORESTRY		2 474	-	18	-	-	-	-	18	2 493	1 300	1 000
4.7 - 3340 SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL 35-36		250	-	757	-	-	-	-	757	1 007	900	-
4.8 - 3545 CEMETRY: STELLENBOSCH 43-44		1 000	-	103	-	-	-	-	103	1 103	7 000	9 000
4.9 - 3750 LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET 46-47		370	-	34	-	-	-	-	34	404	180	200
		85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85	50	55
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		9 357	-	1 234	-	-	-	-	1 234	10 591	5 800	4 050
5.1 - 7111 CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL 80-81		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - 7180 HUMAN RESOURCES SERVICES 81-82		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - 5715 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY 82		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - 7700 DOCUMENTATION AND ARCHIVES 82-83		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - 7720 LEGAL SERVICES 84		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - 7800 COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES 85-86		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - 9910 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 90-91		1 800	-	454	-	-	-	-	454	2 254	600	800
5.8 - 2235 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 11-12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - 6220 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES		7 557	-	781	-	-	-	-	781	8 338	5 200	3 250
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		200	-	200	-	-	-	-	200	400	200	210
6.1 - 9900 FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL 92-93		200	-	200	-	-	-	-	200	400	200	210
6.2 - 9920 FINANCIAL SERVICES: STORES 94		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - 9921 FINANCIAL SERVICES: SCM 94		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - 5130 LOGISTICS AND FLEET MANAGEMENT 22		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		197 904	-	(9 358)	-	-	1 440	-	(7 917)	189 987	146 079	192 829
Total Capital Expenditure		406 054	-	61 586	-	-	4 040	-	65 626	471 680	384 460	381 495

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		20 248	-	(61 586)	-	-	-	-	(61 586)	(41 338)	49 434	99 768
Call investment deposits	1	396 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	396 045	292 005	292 005
Consumer debtors	1	324 388	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	324 388	376 090	433 426
Other debtors		213 145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	213 145	226 196	152 960
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory		64 074	-	240	-	-	-	-	240	64 314	69 978	69 978
Total current assets		1 017 900	-	(61 346)	-	-	-	-	(61 346)	956 554	1 013 703	1 048 137
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		(3 432)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 432)	(3 432)	(3 432)
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		412 254	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	412 254	411 989	411 718
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	1	5 437 921	-	61 586	-	-	4 040	-	65 626	5 503 547	5 604 066	5 765 449
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological		6 321	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 321	6 321	6 321
Intangible		8 056	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 056	6 385	4 680
Other non-current assets		3 951	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 951	8 951	10 951
Total non current assets		5 865 071	-	61 586	-	-	4 040	-	65 626	5 930 697	6 034 280	6 195 687
TOTAL ASSETS		6 882 971	-	240	-	-	4 040	-	4 280	6 887 251	7 047 982	7 243 824

LIABILITIES													
Current liabilities													
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		36 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 154	46 495	57 871
Consumer deposits		19 757	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 757	19 757	19 757
Trade and other payables		767 715	-	240	-	-	-	-	-	240	767 955	814 271	863 383
Provisions		55 106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 106	55 106	55 106
Total current liabilities		878 732	-	240	-	-	-	-	-	240	878 972	935 630	996 117
Non current liabilities													
Borrowing	1	499 164	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	499 164	586 281	676 398
Provisions	1	304 922	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	304 922	304 922	304 922
Total non current liabilities		804 086	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	804 086	891 203	981 320
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 682 818	-	240	-	-	-	-	-	240	1 683 058	1 826 833	1 977 437
NET ASSETS	2	5 200 152	-	(0)	-	-	4 040	-	-	4 040	5 204 193	5 221 149	5 266 387
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY													
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		5 200 152	-	-	-	-	4 040	-	-	4 040	112 155	5 221 149	5 266 387
Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		5 200 152	-	-	-	-	4 040	-	-	4 040	112 155	5 221 149	5 266 387

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjus.	Adjus.	Budget	Budget	Budget
	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24		
	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
R thousands												
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		406 687	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	406 687	431 088	456 954
Service charges		1 141 264	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 141 264	1 222 005	1 300 399
Other revenue		84 334	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84 334	88 500	92 874
Government - operating	1	250 764	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250 764	242 525	213 590
Government - capital	1	58 541	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 541	41 708	43 314
Interest		13 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 200	13 948	14 739
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(1 648 929)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 648 929)	(1 707 425)	(1 789 311)
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Grants	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		305 862	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	305 862	332 349	332 559
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Capital assets		(406 054)	-	(61 586)	-	-	(4 040)	-	(65 626)	(471 680)	(384 460)	(381 495)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(406 054)	-	(61 586)	-	-	(4 040)	-	(65 626)	(471 680)	(384 460)	(381 495)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		144 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	144 000	140 000	160 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		144 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	144 000	140 000	160 000
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		43 808	-	(61 586)	-	-	(4 040)	-	(65 626)	(21 819)	87 889	111 065
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	415 242	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	415 242	315 150	263 039
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	459 050	-	(61 586)	-	-	(4 040)	-	(65 626)	393 424	403 039	374 104

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjus.	Adjus.	Budget	Budget	Budget
	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24		
	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
R thousands												
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	459 050	-	(61 586)	-	-	(4 040)	-	(65 626)	393 424	403 039	374 104
Other current investments > 90 days		(42 757)	-	-	-	-	4 040	-	4 040	(38 717)	(61 600)	17 669
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		416 293	-	(61 586)	-	-	-	-	(61 586)	354 707	341 439	391 773
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		8 301	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 301	22 910	36 771
Unspent borrowing		(499 164)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(499 164)	(586 281)	(676 398)
Statutory requirements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	2	(178 429)	-	240	-	-	-	-	240	(178 189)	(205 661)	(156 835)
Other provisions		5 637	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 637	5 954	5 993
Long term investments committed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		108 114	-	-	-	-	4 040	-	4 040	112 155	135 354	123 944
Total Application of cash and investments:		(555 542)	-	240	-	-	4 040	-	4 280	(551 262)	(627 724)	(666 524)
Surplus(shortfall)		971 835	-	(61 826)	-	-	(4 040)	-	(65 866)	905 969	969 163	1 058 298

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustments Budget Financial Position
2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Other working capital requirements		
Debtors	483 653	-
Creditors due	305 224	-
Total	178 429	-

483 653	542 960	529 002
305 464	337 299	372 167
178 189	205 661	156 835

Debtors collection assumptions:		
Balance outstanding - debtors	534 100	-
Estimate of debtors collection rate	91%	0%

534 100	598 853	582 954
91%	91%	91%

Long term investments committed											
<i>Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)</i>											
Bankers Acceptance Certificate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposit Taking Institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bank Repurchase Agreements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Derivative Financial Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Government Securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits: Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Debt Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Preference Share Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Rate Swaps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments											
Housing Development Fund											
Capital replacement											
Self-insurance											
Other reserves											
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases											
Employee Benefit Reserve											
Non-current Provisions Reserve	108 114					4 040		4 040	112 155	135 354	123 944
Valuation Reserve											
Investment in associate account											
Capitalisation Reserve											
Revaluation											
	108 114	-	-	-	-	4 040	-	4 040	112 155	135 354	123 944

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	258 499	-	37 725	-	-	4 040	-	41 766	300 264	183 966	191 721
Roads Infrastructure		28 966	-	8 265	-	-	-	-	8 265	37 231	41 290	20 700
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		53 772	-	1 734	-	-	-	1 734	55 505	15 827	69 385	
Water Supply Infrastructure		72 000	-	13 286	-	-	738	14 024	86 024	60 000	45 400	
Sanitation Infrastructure		17 888	-	6 846	-	-	-	6 846	24 734	1 800	8 800	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		6 700	-	49	-	-	-	49	6 749	25 500	20 200	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		100	-	50	-	-	-	50	150	100	-	
Infrastructure		179 426	-	30 231	-	-	738	30 969	210 394	144 517	164 485	
Community Facilities		3 800	-	1 568	-	-	2 600	4 168	7 968	1 000	200	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 150	-	1 078	-	-	-	1 078	3 228	2 150	2 000	
Community Assets		5 950	-	2 646	-	-	2 600	5 246	11 196	3 150	2 200	
Heritage Assets		870	-	-	-	-	-	-	870	-	-	
Revenue Generating		500	-	-	-	-	703	703	1 203	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	3 000	
Investment properties		700	-	-	-	-	703	703	1 403	200	3 000	
Operational Buildings		48 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 100	200	3 000	
Housing		9 700	-	737	-	-	-	737	10 437	19 380	4 000	
Other Assets	6	57 800	-	737	-	-	-	737	58 537	19 580	7 000	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450	250	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450	250	
Computer Equipment		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50	
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 428	-	894	-	-	-	894	3 322	3 114	1 736	
Machinery and Equipment		6 450	-	2 295	-	-	-	2 295	8 745	6 830	3 400	
Transport Assets		4 825	-	922	-	-	-	922	5 747	6 075	9 600	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	9 950	-	3 507	-	-	-	3 507	13 457	23 600	39 164	
Roads Infrastructure		5 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 100	9 100	2 000	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		250	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	4 950	5 664	
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 000	-	1 862	-	-	-	1 862	5 862	4 000	4 000	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	1 000	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	4 000	27 000	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		9 350	-	2 862	-	-	-	2 862	12 212	22 550	38 664	
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	645	-	-	-	645	645	550	-	
Community Assets		-	-	645	-	-	-	645	645	550	-	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	200	200	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets	6	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	200	200	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	300	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	137 605	-	20 354	-	-	-	20 354	157 959	176 894	150 610	
Roads Infrastructure		36 000	-	295	-	-	-	295	36 295	43 750	4 000	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	270	-	-	-	270	270	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		19 092	-	3 031	-	-	-	3 031	22 123	37 025	9 962	
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 750	-	4 276	-	-	-	4 276	10 026	10 500	50 268	
Sanitation Infrastructure		33 569	-	3 939	-	-	-	3 939	37 508	49 500	62 000	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		929	-	-	-	-	-	-	929	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		1 559	-	6	-	-	-	6	1 565	1 569	500	
Infrastructure		96 899	-	11 817	-	-	-	11 817	108 716	142 344	126 730	
Community Facilities		7 854	-	2 771	-	-	-	2 771	10 625	10 700	12 380	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 350	-	86	-	-	-	86	3 436	1 300	300	
Community Assets		11 204	-	2 856	-	-	-	2 856	14 061	12 000	12 680	
Heritage Assets		1 807	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 807	3 000	2 000	
Revenue Generating		-	-	643	-	-	-	643	643	1 000	-	
Non-revenue Generating		8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 000	3 000	5 000	
Investment properties		8 000	-	643	-	-	-	643	8 643	4 000	5 000	
Operational Buildings		15 495	-	5 037	-	-	-	5 037	20 532	6 050	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets	6	15 495	-	5 037	-	-	-	5 037	20 532	6 050	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	13	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 257	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 257	3 384	3 521
Machinery and Equipment		552	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	552	569	586
Transport Assets		4 141	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 141	4 399	4 576
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		299 156	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	299 156	301 547	308 812
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		36.3%	0.0%							36.3%	52.1%	49.7%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		69.8%	0.0%							81.0%	92.9%	86.2%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		1.5%	0.0%							1.5%	1.4%	1.4%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		4.0%	0.0%							4.4%	4.7%	4.5%

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		40676.28988								41		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		4561.48675								5		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	4877.87								5		
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		834.103375								1		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		51								51		
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	1070								1		
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3.4	0										
No water supply		157								0		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1								1		
Total number of households	5	52								52		
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		46306.0975								46 306		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2264.9825								2 265		
Chemical toilet		420								420		
Pit toilet (ventilated)		0										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		2235.67								2 236		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		51 227								51 227		
Bucket toilet		700								700		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		0										
No toilet provisions		250								250		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		950								950		
Total number of households	5	52 177								52 177		
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		15070.95								15 071		
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		35253								35 253		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		50 324								50 324		
Electricity (< min.service level)		150								150		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		0										
Other energy sources		1702.8								1 703		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 853								1 853		
Total number of households	5	52 177								52 177		
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		48149.05								48 149		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		48 149								48 149		
Removed less frequently than once a week		0										
Using communal refuse dump		977.7								978		
Using own refuse dump		2000								2 000		
Other rubbish disposal		700								700		
No rubbish disposal		350								350		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		4 028								4 028		
Total number of households	5	52 177								52 177		
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		17804127								17 804 127		
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		10884750								10 884 750		
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		14654779								14 654 779		
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		0										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		(17 804)								(17 804)	(19 941)	(22 333)
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		(10 885)								(10 885)	(11 538)	(12 230)
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		(14 655)								(14 655)	(15 681)	(16 621)
Refuse (removed once a week)												
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		(43 344)								(43 344)	(47 159)	(51 185)
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		250000								250 000		
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6								6		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		0										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		112.25								112		
Electricity (kw per household per month)		100								100		
Refuse (average litres per week)		250								250		
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)												
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)												
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)												
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)												
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)												
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)												
Municipal Housing - rental rebates												
Housing - top structure subsidies	6											
Other												
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided												

Other supporting documentation (Supporting Schedules)

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22										Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjus. 11 F	Total Adjus. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands													
REVENUE ITEMS:													
Property rates													
Total Property Rates		423 633	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	423 633	449 060	475 994
<i>less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		423 633	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	423 633	449 060	475 994
Service charges - electricity revenue													
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		801 930	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	801 930	858 065	909 549
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		(14 655)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14 655)	(15 681)	(16 621)
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		787 275	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	787 275	842 384	892 927
Service charges - water revenue													
Total Service charges - water revenue		184 204	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	184 204	195 492	207 541
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		(17 804)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(17 804)	(19 941)	(22 333)
Net Service charges - water revenue		166 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	166 400	175 552	185 207
Service charges - sanitation revenue													
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		125 370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125 370	132 892	140 866
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		(10 885)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10 885)	(11 538)	(12 230)
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		114 485	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	114 485	121 354	128 636
Service charges - refuse revenue													
Total refuse removal revenue		83 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83 640	93 677	104 918
Total landfill revenue		4 296	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 296	4 812	5 389
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		87 936	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 936	98 489	110 307
Other Revenue By Source													
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		41 319	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 319	43 344	45 472
<i>Discontinued Operations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		8 396	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 396	8 816	9 256
Intercompany/Parent-subsidary Transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services		32 923	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 923	34 528	36 215
Gains and Losses : Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	41 319	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 319	43 344	45 472
EXPENDITURE ITEMS													
Employee related costs													
Basic Salaries and Wages		360 533	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	360 533	366 015	378 674
Pension and UIF Contributions		68 553	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 553	70 933	73 397
Medical Aid Contributions		31 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 650	32 755	33 898
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		29 798	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 798	30 819	31 876
Motor Vehicle Allowance		12 472	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 472	12 884	13 312
Cellphone Allowance		1 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 280	1 320	1 361
Housing Allowances		3 594	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 594	3 719	3 849
Other benefits and allowances		67 289	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 289	69 642	72 077
Payments in lieu of leave		2 538	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 538	2 627	2 719
Long service awards		1 206	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 206	1 248	1 292
Post-retirement benefit obligations		28 545	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 545	29 635	30 649
sub-total	4	607 458	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	607 458	621 597	643 102
<i>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	607 458	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	607 458	621 597	643 102
Contributions recognised - capital													
<i>List contributions by contract</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment													
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		209 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	209 550	213 741	218 016
Lease amortisation		1 991	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 991	2 031	2 072
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	211 541	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	211 541	215 772	220 087
Bulk purchases													
Electricity Bulk Purchases		507 699	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	507 699	553 392	603 198

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H			
R thousands													
Water Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total bulk purchases	1	507 699	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	507 699	553 392	603 198
Transfers and grants													
Cash transfers and grants		13 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 600	13 223	13 606
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants		13 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 600	13 223	13 606
Contracted services													
Outsourced Services		108 508	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108 508	113 774	118 815
Consultants and Professional Services		49 574	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 574	30 513	31 198
Contractors		119 399	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	119 399	120 037	125 217
Total contracted services		277 481	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	277 481	264 324	275 231
Other Expenditure By Type													
Collection costs		3 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	3 605	3 713
Contributions to 'other' provisions		5 637	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 637	5 954	5 993
Audit fees		8 088	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 088	8 308	8 535
Other Expenditure		143 133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	143 133	149 463	154 473
Operating Leases		17 967	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 967	18 586	19 384
Operational Cost		125 166	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125 166	130 878	135 088
Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other Expenditure	1	160 358	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160 358	167 330	172 714
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item													
Employee related costs	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed													
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other		41 303	-	(240)	-	-	-	-	-	(240)	41 063	84 270	130 027
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		41 303	-	(240)	-	-	-	-	-	(240)	41 063	84 270	130 027

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Call investment deposits												
Call deposits		396 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	396 045	292 005	292 005
Other current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Call investment deposits	1	396 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	396 045	292 005	292 005
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors		525 106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	525 106	679 641	763 832
Less: provision for debt impairment		(200 718)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(200 718)	(303 552)	(330 406)
Total Consumer debtors	1	324 388	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	324 388	376 090	433 426
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		(176 818)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(176 818)	(278 218)	(303 552)
Contributions to the provision		(23 900)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(23 900)	(25 334)	(26 854)
Bad debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance at end of year		(200 718)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(200 718)	(303 552)	(330 406)
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
System Input Volume												
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	12											
Billed Authorised Consumption												
Billed Metered Consumption												
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption												
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption												
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses												
Apparent losses												
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses												
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water												
Closing Balance Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 394)	(13 910)
Acquisitions		(6 434)	-	40	-	-	-	-	40	(6 394)	(7 517)	(7 941)
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		(6 434)	-	40	-	-	-	-	40	(6 394)	(13 910)	(21 851)
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14 631)	(29 876)
Acquisitions		(14 631)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14 631)	(15 245)	(15 792)
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		(14 631)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14 631)	(29 876)	(45 668)
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	4	5	capital	Unavoid.	Govt			Budget	Budget	Budget
	A	A1	B	6	7	8	9	10	11			
R thousands												
Materials and Supplies												
Opening Balance		-								-	(20 038)	(40 484)
Acquisitions		(20 238)		200					200	(20 038)	(20 445)	(22 025)
Issues	13	-										
Adjustments	14	-										
Write-offs	15	-										
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		(20 238)		200					200	(20 038)	(40 484)	(62 508)
Work-in-progress												
Opening Balance		-								-	-	-
Materials		-										
Transfers		-										
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-								-	-	-
Housing Stock												
Opening Balance		-								-	-	-
Acquisitions		-										
Transfers		-										
Sales		-										
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-								-	-	-
Land												
Opening Balance		-								-	-	-
Acquisitions		-										
Sales		-										
Adjustments		-										
Correction of Prior period errors		-										
Closing Balance - Land		-								-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		(41 303)		240					240	(41 063)	(84 270)	(130 027)
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		7 339 253		61 586			4 040		65 626	7 404 879	7 672 755	8 052 249
Leases recognised as PPE		-										
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(1 901 332)								(1 901 332)	(2 068 688)	(2 286 800)
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	5 437 921		61 586			4 040		65 626	5 503 547	5 604 066	5 765 449
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-								-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		36 154								36 154	46 495	57 871
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		36 154								36 154	46 495	57 871
Trade and other payables												
Trade Payables		305 224		240					240	305 464	337 299	372 167
Other creditors		13 350								13 350	13 223	13 606
Unspent conditional grants and receipts		8 301								8 301	22 910	36 771
VAT		440 840								440 840	440 840	440 840
Total Trade and other payables	1	767 715		240					240	767 955	814 271	863 383
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing	3	499 164								499 164	586 281	676 398
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-								-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		499 164								499 164	586 281	676 398
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		160 229								160 229	160 229	160 229
List other major items		-								-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		121 306								121 306	121 306	121 306
Other		23 387								23 387	23 387	23 387
Total Provisions - non current		304 922								304 922	304 922	304 922
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		-								-	-	-
GRAP adjustments		-								-	-	-
Restated balance		-								-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		108 114					4 040		4 040	112 155	135 354	123 944
Transfers from Reserves		-								-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-								-	-	-
Other adjustments		-								-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	108 114					4 040		4 040	112 155	135 354	123 944
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		-								-	-	-
Capital replacement		-								-	-	-
Self-insurance		-								-	-	-
Other reserves		-								-	-	-
Revaluation		-								-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	-								-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	108 114					4 040		4 040	112 155	135 354	123 944
Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:												
Provision of basic services		-								-	-	-
2010 World Cup		-								-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
R thousands		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	4	5	capital	Unavoid.	Govt			Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Financial Position' budget
 2. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
 3. Borrowing (original budget) must reconcile to Budget Table A16
 4. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget. **Column D should be a complete Adjustment Budget which indicates that if some figures were not adjusted the original budget would be used.**
 5. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be explained)
 6. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
 7. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
 8. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
 9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(e))
 10. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
 11. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$
- check #####
12. Inventory Consumed - Water - included under "Other materials & inventory" on Table B4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SB1
 13. Inventory Consumed Other materials - included under "Other materials & inventory" on Table B4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SB1
 14. Inventory Transfers/Adjustments (Include under gains/losses on Table A4) - Note that the amount could be positive or negative - please capture according to the sign
 15. Inventory Write-offs (Include under losses on Table A4) - capture Cr amounts

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives -

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager													
Function 1 - Budget Performance													
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		44								44	44	44	
<i>Insert measure's description</i>													
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		39 989								39 989	39 989	39 989	
<i>Insert measure's description</i>													
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue													
<i>Insert measure's description</i>													
Vote 2 - Planning and Development Services													
Function 1 - Budget Performance													
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		11 514		1 718			4 040			5 759	17 272	18 990	20 709
<i>Insert measure's description</i>													
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		100 875									100 875	100 875	100 875
<i>Insert measure's description</i>													
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		30 454					4 040			4 040	34 494	34 494	34 494
<i>Insert measure's description</i>													
Vote 4 - Community & Protection													
Function 1 - Budget Performance													
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		24 024		9 953						9 953	33 977	43 929	53 882
<i>Insert measure's description</i>													
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		374 481									374 481	374 481	374 481
<i>Insert measure's description</i>													
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		190 526									190 526	190 526	190 526
<i>Insert measure's description</i>													
Vote 5 - Infrastructure Services													
Function 1 - Budget Performance													
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		342 515		45 498						45 498	388 013	433 511	479 009
<i>Insert measure's description</i>													
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		1 188 821									1 188 821	1 188 821	1 188 821
<i>Insert measure's description</i>													
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue													
<i>Insert measure's description</i>													
Vote 5 - Corporate Services													
Function 1 - Budget Performance													
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		27 757		4 217						4 217	31 974	36 191	40 408
<i>Insert measure's description</i>													
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		198 283									198 283	198 283	198 283
<i>Insert measure's description</i>													
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		6 339									6 339	6 339	6 339
<i>Insert measure's description</i>													
Vote 5 - Financial Services													
Function 1 - Budget Performance													
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		200		200						200	400	600	800
<i>Insert measure's description</i>													
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		115 042									115 042	115 042	115 042
<i>Insert measure's description</i>													
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		503 686									503 686	503 686	503 686
<i>Insert measure's description</i>													
And so on for the rest of the Votes													

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks -

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	2.1%	2.3%	1.3%	2.2%	0.0%	2.2%	2.0%	1.8%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	2.3%	2.7%	1.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	10.3%	0.0%	0.0%	47.9%	0.0%	40.8%	43.9%	41.9%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	164.7%	221.5%	182.2%	115.8%	0.0%	108.8%	108.3%	105.2%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	164.7%	221.5%	182.2%	115.8%	0.0%	-25560.8%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	109.7%	105.1%	30.4%	0.5	0.0	0.4	0.4	0.4
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		97.1%	107.4%	117.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	15.9%	22.4%	79.8%	26.4%	0.0%	26.4%	28.2%	26.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		-158.7%	-60.8%	-18.3%	167.2%	0.0%	195.2%	202.0%	230.8%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	28 627	1 525	26 820	27 088	27 088	27 088	27 359	27 359
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	905065300.0%	914115953.0%	923257112.5%	932489683.7%	932489683.7%	932489683.7%	941814580.5%	941814580.5%
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	2 535	2 011	2 031	2 051	2 051	2 051	2 072	2 072
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30.4%	32.9%	29.6%	30.1%	0.0%	30.1%	29.3%	28.7%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	31.5%	32.0%						
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.5%	3.1%		4.3%	0.0%	4.3%	4.0%	4.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	13.8%	14.4%	1.0%	12.6%	0.0%	12.6%	12.1%	11.5%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	2498.3%	2857.7%	10028.2%	4407.8%	0.0%	4407.8%	4967.0%	5272.1%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	20.5%	28.3%	101.4%	16.1%	0.0%	16.1%	17.7%	19.3%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	173.1%	360.7%	817.5%	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year 2021/22
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Actual
Demographics										
Population		Statistics South Africa	200 524	155 718	170 654	195	207	207	207	-
Females aged 5 - 14		Statistics South Africa	17 865	11 020	12 077	14	15	15	15	-
Males aged 5 - 14		Statistics South Africa	16 352	11 092	12 157	14	15	15	15	-
Females aged 15 - 34		Statistics South Africa	38 791	33 191	36 374	42	45	45	45	-
Males aged 15 - 34		Statistics South Africa	41 919	32 718	35 856	42	44	44	44	-
Unemployment		Statistics South Africa	16	10	11	13	14	14	14	-
Monthly household income (no. of households)										
No income	1, 12	Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	3 557	8 961	9 820	11 375	12 058	12 299	12 545	-
R1 - R1 600		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	245	914	2 065	2 352	2 493	2 543	2 594	-
R1 601 - R3 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	1 126	1 517	1 614	1 872	1 984	2 024	2 065	-
R3 201 - R6 400		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	3 728	4 415	4 699	5 448	5 775	5 891	6 009	-
R6 401 - R12 800		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	4 484	7 160	7 620	8 836	9 366	9 553	9 744	-
R12 801 - R25 600		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	6 463	6 742	7 176	8 321	8 821	8 997	9 177	-
R25 601 - R51 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	4 144	4 994	5 316	6 164	6 534	6 665	6 799	-
R52 201 - R102 400		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	2 578	3 671	3 907	4 530	4 802	4 898	4 996	-
R102 401 - R204 800		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	1 680	2 874	3 058	3 546	3 759	3 834	3 911	-
R204 801 - R409 600		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	69	1 432	1 523	1 766	1 872	1 910	1 948	-
R409 601 - R819 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	242	430	458	531	563	575	587	-
> R819 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	245	305	325	376	399	407	415	-
Poverty profiles (no. of households)										
< R2 060 per household per month	13	0	8 656	15 807	16 824	19 508	20 678	21 256	21 850	-
	2	0	-	-	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	-
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	200 524	155 718	170 654	198	210	210	210	-
Number of poor people in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of households in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	36 413	43 417	47 582	55	58	58	58	-
Number of poor households in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	8 656	15 807	17 323	20	21	21	21	-
Definition of poor household (R per month)		0	-	-	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	-
Housing statistics										
Formal	3	0	32 918	32 620	35 749	41 413	43 897	46 531	49 323	-
Informal		0	3	11	12	13 707	14 529	15 401	16 325	-
Total number of households			36 413	43 417	47 581	55 119	58 426	61 932	65 648	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic										
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6					5.3%	5.2%	4.5%	4.6%	0.0%
Interest rate - borrowing						10.5%	10.5%	10.5%	10.5%	0.0%
Interest rate - investment						8.5%	8.5%	8.5%	8.5%	0.0%
Remuneration increases						7.0%	7.0%	6.3%	7.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)						-1.0%	-1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	0.0%
Collection rates										
Property tax/service charges	7					96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	0.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	0.0%
Interest - external investments						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%

Interest - debtors					96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	0.0%
Revenue from agency services					100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Household service targets (000)											
Water:											
		Piped water inside dwelling	40 626	40 626	40 626	40 676	40 676	40 676	40 676	40 726	40 776
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	4 461	4 461	4 461	4 561	4 561	4 561	4 561	4 664	4 769
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	4 778	4 778	4 778	4 878	4 878	4 878	4 878	4 980	5 084
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	684	684	684	834	834	834	834	1 017	1 240
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	50 550	50 550	50 550	50 950	50 950	50 950	50 950	51 387	51 869
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 070	1 070	1 070	1 070	979	896
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	207	207	207	157	157	157	157	119	90
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1 377	1 377	1 377	1 227	1 227	1 227	1 227	1 098	986
		Total number of households	51 927	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 177	52 177	52 177	52 485	52 855
Sanitation/sewerage:											
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	46 256	46 256	46 256	46 306	46 306	46 306	46 306	46 356	46 406
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	2 165	2 165	2 165	2 265	2 265	2 265	2 265	2 370	2 480
		Chemical toilet	407	407	407	420	420	420	420	433	446
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	50	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	1 898	1 898	1 898	2 236	2 236	2 236	2 236	2 633	3 101
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	50 777	50 777	50 777	51 227	51 227	51 227	51 227	51 792	52 433
		Bucket toilet	800	800	800	700	700	700	700	613	537
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	50	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	300	300	300	250	250	250	250	208	173
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1 150	1 150	1 150	950	950	950	950	821	710
		Total number of households	51 927	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 177	52 177	52 177	52 613	53 143
Energy:											
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	14 821	14 821	14 821	15 071	15 071	15 071	15 071	15 325	15 583
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	35 003	35 003	35 003	35 253	35 253	35 253	35 253	35 505	35 759
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	49 824	49 824	49 824	50 324	50 324	50 324	50 324	50 830	51 342
		Electricity (< min.service level)	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	1 953	1 953	1 953	1 703	1 703	1 703	1 703	1 485	1 295
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	2 103	2 103	2 103	1 853	1 853	1 853	1 853	1 635	1 445
		Total number of households	51 927	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 177	52 177	52 177	52 465	52 787
Refuse:											
		Removed at least once a week	47 649	47 649	47 649	48 149	48 149	48 149	48 149	48 654	49 164
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	47 649	47 649	47 649	48 149	48 149	48 149	48 149	48 654	49 164
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	1 028	1 028	1 028	978	978	978	978	930	885
		Using own refuse dump	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 905	1 815
		Other rubbish disposal	750	750	750	700	700	700	700	653	609
		No rubbish disposal	400	400	400	350	350	350	350	306	268
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	4 278	4 278	4 278	4 028	4 028	4 028	4 028	3 794	3 576
		Total number of households	51 927	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 177	52 177	52 177	52 448	52 740
Municipal in-house services											
Household service targets (000)											
Water:											
		Piped water inside dwelling	40 626	40 626	40 626	40 676	40 676	40 676	40 676	40 726	40 776
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	4 461	4 461	4 461	4 561	4 561	4 561	4 561	4 664	4 769

8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	4 778	4 778	4 778	4 878	4 878	4 878	4 878	4 980	5 084	
10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	684	684	684	834	834	834	834	1 017	1 240	
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	50 550	50 550	50 550	50 950	50 950	50 950	50 950	51 387	51 869	
9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 070	1 070	1 070	1 070	979	896	
10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	No water supply	207	207	207	157	157	157	157	119	90	
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1 377	1 377	1 377	1 227	1 227	1 227	1 227	1 098	986	
	Total number of households	51 927	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 177	52 177	52 177	52 485	52 855	
	Sanitation/sewerage:										
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	46 256	46 256	46 256	46 306	46 306	46 306	46 306	46 356	46 406	
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	2 165	2 165	2 165	2 265	2 265	2 265	2 265	2 370	2 480	
	Chemical toilet	407	407	407	420	420	420	420	433	446	
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	50	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	1 898	1 898	1 898	2 236	2 236	2 236	2 236	2 633	3 101	
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	50 777	50 777	50 777	51 227	51 227	51 227	51 227	51 792	52 433	
	Bucket toilet	800	800	800	700	700	700	700	613	537	
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	50	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	No toilet provisions	300	300	300	250	250	250	250	208	173	
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1 150	1 150	1 150	950	950	950	950	821	710	
	Total number of households	51 927	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 177	52 177	52 177	52 613	53 143	
	Energy:										
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	14 821	14 821	14 821	15 071	15 071	15 071	15 071	15 325	15 583	
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	35 003	35 003	35 003	35 253	35 253	35 253	35 253	35 505	35 759	
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	49 824	49 824	49 824	50 324	50 324	50 324	50 324	50 830	51 342	
	Electricity (< min.service level)	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Other energy sources	1 953	1 953	1 953	1 703	1 703	1 703	1 703	1 485	1 295	
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	2 103	2 103	2 103	1 853	1 853	1 853	1 853	1 635	1 445	
	Total number of households	51 927	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 177	52 177	52 177	52 465	52 787	
	Refuse:										
	Removed at least once a week	47 649	47 649	47 649	48 149	48 149	48 149	48 149	48 654	49 164	
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	47 649	47 649	47 649	48 149	48 149	48 149	48 149	48 654	49 164	
	Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Using communal refuse dump	1 028	1 028	1 028	978	978	978	978	930	885	
	Using own refuse dump	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 905	1 815	
	Other rubbish disposal	750	750	750	700	700	700	700	653	609	
	No rubbish disposal	400	400	400	350	350	350	350	306	268	
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	4 278	4 278	4 278	4 028	4 028	4 028	4 028	3 794	3 576	
	Total number of households	51 927	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 177	52 177	52 177	52 448	52 740	
Municipal entity services		Ref.	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
	Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:									
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

	Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers	Refuse:											
	Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		Budget Year 2021/22								Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)	14 654 779	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 655	15 680 614	16 621 450
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	17 804 127	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 804	19 940 623	22 333 497
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	10 884 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 885	11 537 835	12 230 105
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS											
List type of FBS service	Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement -

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	169 491	417 839	703 745	459 050	-	393 424	403 039	374 104
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	1 167 471	985 209	1 936 048	971 835	-	905 969	969 163	1 058 298
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	119 231	54 421	449 452	108 114	-	112 155	135 354	123 944
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	-0.077647919	1.9%	-22.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.8%	0.3%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	90.6%	0.0%	90.6%	90.7%	90.7%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	9.1%	9.9%	0.0%	6.5%	0.0%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	31.6%	44.5%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	10.3%	0.0%	0.0%	47.9%	0.0%	40.8%	43.9%	41.9%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	-25.8%	48.9%	255.8%	46.5%	12.0%	-2.6%	12.0%	-2.6%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	40.1%	28.1%	-189.6%	-188.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	0.1%	0.9%	1.6%	1.5%	0.0%	1.5%	1.4%	1.4%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	2.9%	1.1%	0.0%	2.5%	0.0%	2.9%	6.1%	10.3%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

Macro CPIX target

	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Total service charge revenue	1 579 729	-	1 579 729	1 686 830	1 793 071
Total service charge revenue - previous year				1 579 729	1 686 830
Provincial government gazetted allocations	-	-	-	69 742	73 782
National government DoRA allocations	-	-	-	239 625	217 788
Cash receipts from ratepayers	1 632 285	-	1 632 285	1 741 593	1 850 227
Ratepayer & Other revenue	1 802 538	-	1 802 538	1 920 877	2 038 929
Change in debtors				64 753	(15 900)

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22						Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		169 239	-	-	-	-	-	169 239	174 521	178 040
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		157 136	-	-	-	-	-	157 136	169 730	173 121
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		5 998	-	-	-	-	-	5 998	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	-	-	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		4 555	-	-	-	-	-	4 555	3 241	3 369
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		34 574	-	-	-	-	-	34 574	12 187	12 381
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant		38	-	-	-	-	-	38	38	38
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		250	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-
Human Settlements Development Grant		17 940	-	-	-	-	-	17 940	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		11 144	-	-	-	-	-	11 144	11 435	11 629
Local Government Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WC Financial Management Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LG Graduate Internship Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		4 950	-	-	-	-	-	4 950	450	450
Regional Socio-Economic Project/violence through urban upgrading (RSEP/VPUU)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant	4	252	-	-	-	-	-	252	264	264
Spatial Development framework		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Title Deeds Restoration Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		500	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Cape Winelands District Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cape Winelands District Grant 2		500	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Safety Initiative Implementation-whole of society approach (WOSA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LG SETA Discretionary grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khaya Lam Free Market Research Foundation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taipei COVID 19 donation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DBSA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arbor City		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	204 313	-	-	-	-	-	204 313	186 708	190 421
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		70 386	-	-	-	-	-	70 386	43 267	44 745
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		18 000	-	-	-	-	-	18 000	6 000	6 000
Integrated Urban Development Grant		52 386	-	-	-	-	-	52 386	37 267	38 745
Provincial Government:		35 168	-	-	-	-	-	35 168	53 620	21 100
Human Settlements Development Grant		33 468	-	-	-	-	-	33 468	53 020	20 500
Library Services: Conditional Grant		100	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Integrated Transport Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	600
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire services capacity building grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RSEP/ VPUU		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities		600	-	-	-	-	-	600	-	-
Public Transport Non-Motorised Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Safety Initiative Implementation-whole of society approach (WOSA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Donated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LOTTO		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	105 554	-	-	-	-	-	105 554	96 887	65 845
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		309 867	-	-	-	-	-	309 867	283 595	256 266

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22						Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:										
		169 239	-	-	-	-	-	169 239	174 521	178 040
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		157 136	-	-	-	-	-	157 136	169 730	173 121
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		5 998	-	-	-	-	-	5 998	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	-	-	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		4 555	-	-	-	-	-	4 555	3 241	3 369
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		34 574	-	-	-	-	-	34 574	12 187	12 381
Provincial Government:										
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant		38	-	-	-	-	-	38	38	38
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		250	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-
Human Settlements Development Grant		17 940	-	-	-	-	-	17 940	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		11 144	-	-	-	-	-	11 144	11 435	11 629
Local Government Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WC Financial Management Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LG Graduate Internship Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		4 950	-	-	-	-	-	4 950	450	450
Regional Socio-Economic Project/violence through urban upgrading (RSEP/VPUU)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant	4	252	-	-	-	-	-	252	264	264
Spatial Development framework		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Title Deeds Restoration Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		500	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
District Municipality:										
Cape Winelands District Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cape Winelands District Grant 2		500	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Safety Initiative Implementation-whole of society approach (WOSA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
LG SETA Discretionary grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khaya Lam Free Market Research Foundation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taipei COVID 19 donation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DBSA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arbor City		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		204 313	-	-	-	-	-	204 313	186 708	190 421
Total Operating Transfers and Grants										
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:										
		70 386	-	-	-	-	-	70 386	43 267	44 745
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		18 000	-	-	-	-	-	18 000	6 000	6 000
Integrated Urban Development Grant		52 386	-	-	-	-	-	52 386	37 267	38 745
		35 168	-	-	4 040	-	4 040	39 208	53 620	21 100
Provincial Government:										
Human Settlements Development Grant		33 468	-	-	703	-	703	34 171	53 020	20 500
Library Services: Conditional Grant		100	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Integrated Transport Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	600
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire services capacity building grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RSEP/ VPUU		1 000	-	-	3 338	-	3 338	4 338	-	-
Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities		600	-	-	-	-	-	600	-	-
Public Transport Non-Motorised Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Safety Initiative Implementation-whole of society approach (WOSA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Donated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LOTTO		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		105 554	-	-	4 040	-	4 040	109 594	96 887	65 845
Total Capital Transfers and Grants										
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		309 867	-	-	4 040	-	4 040	313 907	283 595	256 266

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22						Budget Year +1	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	2022/23
R thousands									
Operating transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		(169 239)	-	-	-	-	-	(169 239)	(174 040)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		169 239	-	-	-	-	-	169 239	174 521
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		(34 574)	-	-	-	-	-	(34 574)	(12 187)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		34 574	-	-	-	-	-	34 574	12 187
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		(500)	-	-	-	-	-	(500)	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		500	-	-	-	-	-	500	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		204 313	-	-	-	-	-	204 313	186 708
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		(70 386)	-	-	-	-	-	(70 386)	(43 267)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		70 386	-	-	-	-	-	70 386	43 267
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	(4 040)	-	(4 040)	(4 040)	-
Current year receipts		(35 168)	-	-	-	-	-	(35 168)	(53 620)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		35 168	-	-	4 040	-	4 040	39 208	53 620
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		105 554	-	-	4 040	-	4 040	109 594	96 887
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		309 867	-	-	4 040	-	4 040	313 907	283 595
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjus.	Adjus.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
		A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
Grant-in-Aid: Sundry	4	6 553	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 553	6 185	6 317
Grant-in-Aid: External Bodies Performing Tourism		5 561	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 561	5 728	5 900
Grant-in-Aid: External Bodies Performing Animal Welfare		1 236	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 236	1 310	1 389
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		13 350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 350	13 223	13 606
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals												
Operational	4	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	13 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 600	13 223	13 606
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations												
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Groups of Individuals												
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		13 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 600	13 223	13 606

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits -

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		14 258	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 258	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		882	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	882	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		96	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		5 145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 145	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		1 392	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 392	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		205	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	205	0.0%
Sub Total - Councillors		21 978	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 978	0.0%
% increase			-100.0%								0.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		7 281	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 281	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		881	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	881	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		319	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	319	0.0%
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Performance Bonus		627	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	627	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		679	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	679	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	137	0.0%
Housing Allowances		18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		87	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	87	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		10 029	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 029	0.0%
% increase			-100.0%								0.0%
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		351 506	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	351 506	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		67 671	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 671	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		31 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 331	0.0%
Overtime		54 754	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 754	0.0%
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		11 793	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 793	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		1 143	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 143	0.0%
Housing Allowances		3 576	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 576	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		43 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 365	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		2 538	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 538	0.0%
Long service awards		82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		29 669	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 669	0.0%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		597 429	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	597 429	0.0%
% increase			-100.0%								0.0%
Total Parent Municipality		629 436	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	629 436	0.0%
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
% increase			0.0%								0.0%
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
% increase			0.0%								0.0%
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
R thousands											
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Performance Bonus		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
% increase			0.0%								0.0%
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		629 436	-	-		-		-	-	629 436	
% increase			-100.0%								0.0%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		607 458	-	-		-		-	-	607 458	0.0%

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		1 887	1 916	1 636	4 162	6 461	1 663	1 488	1 832	3 314	3 674	3 314	3 149	34 494	24 223	31 328
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		148 960	90 759	92 519	82 021	86 726	124 397	85 410	89 346	149 767	149 767	149 767	145 160	1 394 599	1 457 529	1 502 876
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		2 109	15 107	14 763	16 279	17 174	14 672	14 808	15 374	17 041	17 041	17 041	29 116	190 526	196 222	205 654
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		238	444	532	534	491	509	439	445	614	614	614	867	6 339	6 074	6 395
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		128 515	38 775	36 430	36 496	34 685	58 188	37 038	35 022	40 518	40 518	40 518	(23 016)	503 686	534 373	563 682
Total Revenue by Vote		281 709	147 001	145 881	139 492	145 536	199 429	139 182	142 020	211 254	211 614	211 254	155 276	2 129 645	2 218 421	2 309 934
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		1 806	1 729	2 445	1 766	2 786	3 019	3 092	3 085	3 243	5 366	5 325	6 326	39 989	41 440	42 823
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		4 364	10 139	5 749	6 695	6 082	7 936	5 588	6 447	10 001	9 625	9 231	19 018	100 875	101 205	104 440
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		13 510	66 600	75 576	84 648	83 956	153 541	86 132	80 757	149 001	96 454	97 219	201 428	1 188 821	1 227 906	1 299 254
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		12 590	16 453	17 805	57 759	22 060	26 889	17 595	20 547	30 465	28 149	27 588	96 579	374 481	388 418	405 262
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		15 547	14 435	11 470	15 145	14 166	16 546	11 061	13 321	16 281	24 960	26 404	18 947	198 283	204 737	210 941
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		10 427	7 225	8 172	8 410	10 245	9 120	7 505	8 822	7 667	14 248	13 793	9 408	115 042	119 361	123 270
Total Expenditure by Vote		58 244	116 581	121 219	174 424	139 296	217 052	130 973	132 979	216 657	178 802	179 561	351 705	2 017 490	2 083 067	2 185 990
Surplus/ (Deficit)		223 465	30 420	24 662	(34 932)	6 240	(17 622)	8 209	9 041	(5 403)	32 812	31 693	(196 429)	112 155	135 354	123 944

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) -

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		128 964	39 385	37 235	37 191	35 309	58 786	37 571	35 610	41 631	41 631	41 631	(21 764)	513 180	543 776	573 589
Executive and council		27	27	118	124	77	78	27	31	127	127	127	172	1 061	778	817
Finance and administration		128 937	39 358	37 117	37 067	35 232	58 708	37 544	35 580	41 504	41 504	41 504	(21 936)	512 119	542 998	572 772
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		2 887	15 735	15 390	19 391	22 781	15 545	15 414	16 209	17 220	17 580	17 220	29 150	204 521	205 816	221 604
Community and social services		1 558	1 324	313	1 665	1 335	286	917	1 077	2 052	2 052	2 052	806	15 436	15 135	15 512
Sport and recreation		-	83	83	84	87	84	83	86	246	246	246	329	1 658	778	817
Public safety		538	13 664	14 331	14 491	15 715	14 152	13 751	14 023	14 412	14 412	14 412	27 633	171 533	178 682	187 616
Housing		792	663	663	3 151	5 644	1 023	663	1 023	511	871	511	382	15 895	11 222	17 659
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1 323	9 628	9 243	9 401	9 229	9 217	9 293	9 828	12 288	12 288	12 288	20 495	124 521	103 233	66 863
Planning and development		904	9 593	9 205	9 362	9 192	9 067	9 235	9 190	10 820	10 820	10 820	19 416	117 623	100 506	64 051
Road transport		408	-	2	-	1	118	1	606	1 296	1 296	1 296	888	5 911	2 059	2 109
Environmental protection		11	36	36	39	36	32	57	32	172	172	172	191	987	669	702
Trading services		148 526	82 242	84 003	73 500	78 208	115 873	76 895	80 363	140 105	140 105	140 105	127 387	1 287 310	1 365 477	1 447 753
Energy sources		81 151	61 110	63 542	56 183	57 330	71 588	56 176	58 352	86 362	86 362	86 362	78 416	842 934	888 691	940 224
Water management		7 208	11 764	10 793	7 873	11 422	9 728	11 344	12 654	21 593	21 593	21 593	24 994	172 558	182 058	192 082
Waste water management		30 075	5 649	5 671	5 574	5 679	18 548	5 576	5 551	18 031	18 031	18 031	13 812	150 230	159 928	168 040
Waste management		30 092	3 720	3 997	3 870	3 776	16 008	3 799	3 805	14 119	14 119	14 119	10 165	121 589	134 800	147 408
Other		9	10	9	9	9	9	9	9	10	10	10	9	112	119	125
Total Revenue - Functional		281 709	147 001	145 881	139 492	145 536	199 429	139 182	142 020	211 254	211 614	211 254	155 276	2 129 645	2 218 421	2 309 934
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		27 289	23 017	20 994	24 890	26 614	28 942	21 075	24 695	26 930	43 558	44 535	32 031	344 570	356 413	367 581
Executive and council		4 175	3 510	3 502	4 801	4 053	4 292	3 613	3 413	5 078	5 065	9 305	4 577	55 384	57 501	59 770
Finance and administration		22 693	19 120	17 008	19 655	21 847	23 093	16 314	19 772	21 295	35 943	32 679	26 342	275 761	285 031	293 484
Internal audit		421	387	485	435	714	1 557	1 147	1 509	557	2 550	2 550	1 112	13 425	13 881	14 327
Community and public safety		12 523	16 998	18 246	58 206	22 263	27 706	17 936	20 665	29 132	27 098	26 589	89 963	367 326	380 810	397 262
Community and social services		1 533	1 854	1 617	2 222	1 941	2 522	1 814	1 973	4 142	4 098	3 880	15 583	43 177	44 254	45 740
Sport and recreation		2 009	1 857	1 485	3 353	2 494	5 198	2 490	2 529	7 613	6 012	5 930	12 725	53 696	55 423	57 381
Public safety		7 318	11 373	13 152	50 605	15 530	16 710	11 745	14 221	14 415	14 238	14 025	53 117	236 448	246 009	257 732
Housing		1 663	1 915	1 992	2 025	2 299	3 276	1 887	1 942	2 961	2 751	2 755	8 538	34 003	35 125	36 409
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		7 165	12 276	13 124	15 308	10 064	25 826	8 728	9 800	37 230	22 019	21 540	53 531	236 611	214 248	221 160
Planning and development		4 041	9 118	9 202	6 096	5 194	6 044	4 831	5 588	12 657	12 655	12 257	17 566	105 250	84 169	86 571
Road transport		2 328	2 255	2 942	8 177	3 557	18 153	2 879	2 865	21 183	6 073	6 068	23 355	99 836	97 415	100 591
Environmental protection		797	902	980	1 035	1 313	1 630	1 017	1 347	3 390	3 290	3 215	12 610	31 526	32 665	33 998
Trading services		11 266	64 289	68 854	76 020	80 355	134 577	83 234	77 820	123 352	86 114	86 885	176 169	1 068 933	1 131 544	1 199 933

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Energy sources		2 718	49 292	50 329	51 202	52 168	65 227	50 376	52 565	65 203	55 255	55 175	61 377	610 888	659 020	711 311
Water management		2 669	3 593	6 935	7 978	8 916	17 309	8 136	7 033	17 142	8 902	9 707	29 257	127 577	132 091	137 925
Waste water management		4 291	5 917	5 264	7 796	10 388	35 518	12 953	8 148	26 754	10 802	10 937	43 913	182 682	186 184	189 975
Waste management		1 588	5 486	6 326	9 044	8 883	16 523	11 768	10 072	14 253	11 155	11 066	41 621	147 785	154 248	160 722
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	13	13	13	50	52	53
Total Expenditure - Functional		58 244	116 581	121 219	174 424	139 296	217 052	130 973	132 979	216 657	178 802	179 561	351 705	2 017 490	2 083 067	2 185 990
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		223 465	30 420	24 662	(34 932)	6 240	(17 622)	8 209	9 041	(5 403)	32 812	31 693	(196 429)	112 155	135 354	123 944

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		103 421	33 722	33 569	33 734	33 818	33 746	33 742	33 274	36 463	36 463	36 463	(24 781)	423 633	449 050	475 994
Service charges - electricity revenue		67 800	61 001	63 363	55 296	57 177	59 312	56 034	58 146	79 269	79 269	79 269	71 340	787 275	842 384	892 927
Service charges - water revenue		6 554	11 365	10 400	7 485	11 021	9 310	10 918	12 225	20 768	20 768	20 768	24 818	166 400	175 552	185 207
Service charges - sanitation revenue		15 692	5 520	5 542	5 445	5 550	5 392	5 447	5 422	16 024	16 024	16 024	12 404	114 485	121 354	128 636
Service charges - refuse		16 632	3 616	3 892	3 756	3 665	3 698	3 684	3 692	12 144	12 144	12 144	8 868	87 936	98 489	110 307
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		841	827	935	825	797	751	755	805	1 181	1 181	1 181	1 095	11 175	11 789	12 438
Interest earned - external investments		97	4 429	2 255	2 111	251	1 517	2 682	1 144	(368)	(368)	(368)	(183)	13 200	13 948	14 739
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		877	1 030	1 034	1 031	1 053	1 077	1 108	1 074	1 547	1 547	1 547	1 111	14 034	14 830	15 671
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		236	12 279	12 279	12 286	12 308	12 292	12 284	12 297	12 280	12 280	12 280	24 323	147 425	154 796	162 536
Licences and permits		156	17	481	543	1 333	467	124	445	588	588	588	449	5 778	6 056	6 348
Agency services		99	-	285	291	756	190	54	155	337	337	337	238	3 077	3 231	3 393
Transfers and subsidies		65 473	3 497	2 334	3 942	3 480	62 198	2 926	3 403	14 744	14 744	14 744	12 827	204 313	186 708	190 421
Other revenue		1 952	2 736	2 549	2 918	2 382	2 156	2 461	2 480	5 070	5 070	5 070	6 475	41 319	43 344	45 472
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue		279 831	140 038	138 918	129 663	133 592	192 106	132 219	134 562	200 046	200 046	200 046	138 984	2 020 051	2 121 533	2 244 089
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		39 595	40 713	43 053	41 652	56 537	43 900	43 379	41 700	52 273	52 273	52 273	100 110	607 458	621 597	643 102
Remuneration of councillors		1 541	1 852	1 837	1 837	1 837	1 837	1 772	1 668	1 864	1 864	1 864	2 206	21 978	22 857	23 771
Debt impairment		-	-	1 145	41 010	4	3 006	-	4	-	-	-	58 731	103 900	110 134	116 742
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	70 514	-	-	70 514	-	-	70 514	211 541	215 772	220 087
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	21 921	-	-	-	-	-	21 921	43 842	41 194	38 953
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	46 154	46 154	46 154	46 154	46 154	46 154	46 154	46 154	46 154	46 154	46 155	507 699	553 392	603 198
Inventory consumed		670	1 529	4 749	5 127	6 272	3 754	6 626	7 203	8 413	8 415	8 414	8 459	69 632	73 243	78 584
Contracted services		229	7 446	17 046	23 673	16 678	16 147	23 946	21 968	34 700	35 000	35 003	45 645	277 481	264 324	275 231
Grants and subsidies		-	6 324	647	559	559	559	559	989	559	559	559	1 725	13 600	13 223	13 606
Other expenditure		16 209	12 562	6 587	14 411	11 254	9 259	8 536	13 292	2 179	34 535	35 294	(3 760)	160 358	167 330	172 714
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		58 244	116 581	121 219	174 424	139 296	217 052	130 973	132 979	216 657	178 802	179 561	351 705	2 017 490	2 083 067	2 185 990
Surplus/(Deficit)		221 587	23 457	17 699	(44 760)	(5 704)	(24 945)	1 246	1 583	(16 611)	21 244	20 485	(212 721)	2 560	38 467	58 099
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	6 963	6 963	9 828	11 944	7 323	6 963	7 458	11 208	11 568	11 208	18 170	109 594	96 887	65 845
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		1 878	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 878)	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		223 465	30 420	24 662	(34 932)	6 240	(17 622)	8 209	9 041	(5 403)	32 812	31 693	(196 429)	112 155	135 354	123 944

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow -

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		(183 056)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	183 056	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		11 861	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11 861)	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		(8 127)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 127	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		(2 557)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 557	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse		(377)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	377	-	-	-
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		(125)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments		439	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(439)	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		(1 756)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 756	-	-	-
Licences and permits		(300)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-	-
Agency services		99	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(99)	-	-	-
Transfer receipts - operational		64 656	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(64 656)	-	-	-
Other revenue		(2 348)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 348	-	-	-
Cash Receipts by Source		(121 592)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	121 592	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers receipts - capital		8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8 000)	-	-	-
Contributions & Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		(113 594)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	113 594	-	-	-
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		5 111	(52 453)	(52 453)	(52 453)	(52 453)	(52 453)	(52 453)	(52 453)	(52 453)	(52 453)	(52 453)	(110 017)	(629 436)	(644 454)	(666 874)
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Electricity		-	(42 308)	(42 308)	(42 308)	(42 308)	(42 308)	(42 308)	(42 308)	(42 308)	(42 308)	(42 308)	(84 617)	(507 699)	(553 392)	(603 198)
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		-	(3 442)	(3 442)	(3 442)	(3 442)	(3 442)	(3 442)	(3 442)	(3 442)	(3 442)	(3 442)	(6 884)	(41 303)	(49 111)	(45 757)
Contracted services		-	(23 123)	(23 123)	(23 123)	(23 123)	(23 123)	(23 123)	(23 123)	(23 123)	(23 123)	(23 123)	(46 247)	(277 481)	(264 324)	(275 231)
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		116	(16 084)	(16 084)	(16 084)	(16 084)	(16 084)	(16 084)	(16 084)	(16 084)	(16 084)	(16 084)	(32 284)	(193 009)	(196 144)	(198 251)
Cash Payments by Type		5 227	(137 411)	(137 411)	(137 411)	(137 411)	(137 411)	(137 411)	(137 411)	(137 411)	(137 411)	(137 411)	(280 049)	(1 648 929)	(1 707 425)	(1 789 311)
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital assets		-	(37 902)	(39 310)	(44 860)	(36 754)	(32 766)	(37 546)	(37 976)	(45 971)	(40 280)	(50 826)	(67 491)	(471 680)	(384 460)	(381 495)
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments		76	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(76)	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type		5 304	(175 313)	(176 720)	(182 271)	(174 164)	(170 176)	(174 956)	(175 386)	(183 382)	(177 691)	(188 237)	(347 616)	(2 120 609)	(2 091 885)	(2 170 806)
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(118 898)	175 313	176 720	182 271	174 164	170 176	174 956	175 386	183 382	177 691	188 237	461 210	2 120 609	2 091 885	2 170 806
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		-	(118 898)	56 415	233 135	415 406	589 571	759 747	934 703	1 110 089	1 293 471	1 471 162	1 659 399	-	2 120 609	4 212 494
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		(118 898)	56 415	233 135	415 406	589 571	759 747	934 703	1 110 089	1 293 471	1 471 162	1 659 399	2 120 609	2 120 609	4 212 494	6 383 300

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
		Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands																	
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	7	44	49	56	
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	100	52	145	100	600	1 000	1 257	1 215	1 200	1 116	6 785	100	3 100	
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		-	22 580	21 162	24 263	18 813	15 282	17 234	16 351	19 701	20 622	26 596	33 462	236 066	213 753	165 310	
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		-	773	994	1 405	1 108	1 998	1 113	2 098	1 768	2 003	1 522	2 632	17 416	12 480	8 700	
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	533	2 136	533	3 026	633	3 033	833	3 132	833	3 033	3 655	21 382	12 000	11 500	
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	23 890	24 396	26 257	23 096	18 018	21 984	20 286	25 861	24 678	32 355	40 873	281 693	238 382	188 666	
Single-year expenditure appropriation																	
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		2	694	751	734	744	1 023	694	1 230	944	1 099	844	1 731	10 487	4 440	10 300	
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		593	12 670	12 489	15 402	10 909	12 154	11 753	14 155	14 871	13 088	12 858	21 005	151 947	125 609	164 914	
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		-	265	500	1 260	1 181	353	2 681	1 201	2 981	961	3 466	1 712	16 561	10 030	13 355	
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		2	384	1 174	1 174	774	1 178	384	1 064	1 264	414	1 254	1 526	10 591	5 800	4 050	
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		12	-	-	34	50	40	50	40	50	40	50	34	400	200	210	
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	609	14 012	14 913	18 603	13 657	14 748	15 561	17 690	20 110	15 602	18 471	26 009	189 987	146 079	192 829	
Total Capital Expenditure	2	609	37 902	39 310	44 860	36 754	32 766	37 546	37 976	45 971	40 280	50 826	66 881	471 680	384 460	381 495	

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 418	32 418	18 049	15 816
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44	44	49	56
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 374	32 374	18 000	15 760
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 706	36 706	19 145	28 205
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 396	2 396	7 230	11 055
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 832	8 832	4 750	2 200
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 610	15 610	2 950	4 900
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 868	9 868	4 215	10 050
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	119 370	119 370	124 025	31 150
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 183	51 183	54 045	20 450
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 450	61 450	62 500	8 650
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 737	6 737	7 480	2 050
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	283 187	283 187	223 241	306 324
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 519	79 519	59 446	85 561
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99 689	99 689	79 550	105 818
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96 056	96 056	55 500	91 500
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 923	7 923	28 745	23 445
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	471 680	471 680	384 460	381 495

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		179 426	-	30 231	-	-	738	-	30 969	210 394	144 517	164 485
Roads Infrastructure		28 966	-	8 265	-	-	-	-	8 265	37 231	41 290	20 700
Roads		24 466	-	1 573	-	-	-	-	1 573	26 039	38 490	18 600
Road Structures		2 700	-	6 692	-	-	-	-	6 692	9 392	2 000	1 300
Road Furniture		1 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	800	800
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		53 772	-	1 734	-	-	-	-	1 734	55 505	15 827	69 385
Power Plants		15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	1 500	1 500
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 141
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		9 572	-	746	-	-	-	-	746	10 318	1 427	35 000
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		18 000	-	919	-	-	-	-	919	18 919	6 000	6 450
LV Networks		5 500	-	21	-	-	-	-	21	5 521	6 000	6 193
Capital Spares		5 700	-	48	-	-	-	-	48	5 748	900	1 100
Water Supply Infrastructure		72 000	-	13 286	-	-	738	-	14 024	86 024	60 000	45 400
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		42 000	-	13 123	-	-	738	-	13 861	55 861	38 000	26 000
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	400
Bulk Mains		15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	5 000	-
Distribution		15 000	-	163	-	-	-	-	163	15 163	16 500	19 000
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		17 888	-	6 846	-	-	-	-	6 846	24 734	1 800	8 800
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		11 288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 288	-	2 000
Waste Water Treatment Works		200	-	137	-	-	-	-	137	337	1 800	6 800
Outfall Sewers		6 400	-	6 709	-	-	-	-	6 709	13 109	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		6 700	-	49	-	-	-	-	49	6 749	25 500	20 200
Landfill Sites		2 000	-	49	-	-	-	-	49	2 049	10 000	10 000
Waste Transfer Stations		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	3 000	3 000
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-
Waste Drop-off Points		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	600	200
Waste Separation Facilities		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		2 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 700	11 300	7 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		100	-	50	-	-	-	-	50	150	100	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		100	-	50	-	-	-	-	50	150	100	-
Community Assets		5 950	-	2 646	-	-	2 600	-	5 246	11 196	3 150	2 200
Community Facilities		3 800	-	1 568	-	-	2 600	-	4 168	7 968	1 000	200
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	53	-	-	-	-	53	53	-	-
Libraries		100	-	15	-	-	-	-	15	115	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 200	1 000	200
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		2 500	-	1 500	-	-	2 600	-	4 100	6 600	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22										Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 150	-	1 078	-	-	-	-	1 078	3 228	2 150	2 000	
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		2 150	-	1 078	-	-	-	-	1 078	3 228	2 150	2 000	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		870	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	870	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		870	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	870	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		700	-	-	-	-	703	-	703	1 403	200	3 000	
Revenue Generating		500	-	-	-	-	703	-	703	1 203	-	-	-
Improved Property		500	-	-	-	-	703	-	703	1 203	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	3 000	
Improved Property		200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	3 000	
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		57 800	-	737	-	-	-	-	737	58 537	19 580	7 000	
Operational Buildings		48 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 100	200	3 000	
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		48 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 100	200	3 000	
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		9 700	-	737	-	-	-	-	737	10 437	19 380	4 000	
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		9 700	-	737	-	-	-	-	737	10 437	19 380	4 000	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450	250	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450	250	
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450	250	
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50	
Computer Equipment		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50	
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 428	-	894	-	-	-	-	894	3 322	3 114	1 736	
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 428	-	894	-	-	-	-	894	3 322	3 114	1 736	
Machinery and Equipment		6 450	-	2 295	-	-	-	-	2 295	8 745	6 830	3 400	
Machinery and Equipment		6 450	-	2 295	-	-	-	-	2 295	8 745	6 830	3 400	
Transport Assets		4 825	-	922	-	-	-	-	922	5 747	6 075	9 600	
Transport Assets		4 825	-	922	-	-	-	-	922	5 747	6 075	9 600	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	258 499	-	37 725	-	-	4 040	-	41 766	300 264	183 966	191 721	

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		9 350	-	2 862	-	-	-	-	2 862	12 212	22 550	38 664
Roads Infrastructure		5 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 100	9 100	2 000
Roads		5 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 100	9 100	2 000
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	4 950	5 664
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 950	5 184
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	480
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 000	-	1 862	-	-	-	-	1 862	5 862	4 000	4 000
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		4 000	-	1 862	-	-	-	-	1 862	5 862	4 000	4 000
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	4 000	27 000
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	4 000	7 000
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	645	-	-	-	-	645	645	550	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	645	-	-	-	-	645	645	550	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	645	-	-	-	-	645	645	550	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	200	200
Operational Buildings		300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	200	200
Municipal Offices		300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	200	200
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	300
Furniture and Office Equipment		300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	300
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	9 950	-	3 507	-	-	-	-	3 507	13 457	23 600	39 164

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands												
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		52 242	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 242	49 315	50 826
Roads Infrastructure		20 920	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 920	16 937	17 354
Roads		20 890	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 890	16 906	17 322
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	31	32
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		1 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 300	1 340	1 382
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		1 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 300	1 340	1 382
Electrical Infrastructure		100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	105	110
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	105	110
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		7 015	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 015	7 229	7 449
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		2 472	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 472	2 550	2 630
Bulk Mains		4 543	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 543	4 679	4 819
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		8 314	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 314	8 609	8 915
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		3 840	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 840	3 994	4 155
Outfall Sewers		4 474	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 474	4 615	4 760
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3 040	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 040	3 154	3 272
Landfill Sites		40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	41	42
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 113	3 230
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		11 553	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 553	11 942	12 345
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		11 053	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 053	11 442	11 845
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500
Community Assets		15 503	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 503	15 894	16 496
Community Facilities		14 062	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 062	14 392	14 929
Halls		100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	11	112
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	14	15
Cemeteries/Crematoria		1 039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 039	1 070	1 102
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		4 677	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 677	4 819	4 966
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		821	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	821	844	871
Public Ablution Facilities		7 411	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 411	7 634	7 863
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 440	1 502	1 567
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		1 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 440	1 502	1 567
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		11 920	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 920	12 215	12 719
Operational Buildings		11 746	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 746	12 035	12 533
Municipal Offices		11 746	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 746	12 035	12 533
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	175	180	185
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	175	180	185
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 257	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 257	3 384	3 521
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 257	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 257	3 384	3 521
Machinery and Equipment		552	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	552	569	586
Machinery and Equipment		552	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	552	569	586
Transport Assets		4 141	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 141	4 399	4 576
Transport Assets		4 141	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 141	4 399	4 576
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	87 614	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 614	85 775	88 724

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands												
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		168 484	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	168 484	171 853	175 290
Roads Infrastructure		44 108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 108	44 990	45 890
Roads		36 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 450	37 179	37 923
Road Structures		4 570	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 570	4 661	4 754
Road Furniture		3 088	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 088	3 150	3 213
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		998	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	998	1 018	1 039
Drainage Collection		998	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	998	1 018	1 039
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		33 707	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 707	34 381	35 069
Power Plants		12 091	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 091	12 333	12 579
HV Substations		3 085	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 085	3 147	3 210
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		6 773	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 773	6 909	7 047
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		11 238	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 238	11 462	11 692
Capital Spares		521	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	521	531	542
Water Supply Infrastructure		35 771	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 771	36 487	37 216
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	92	94
Reservoirs		3 699	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 699	3 773	3 849
Pump Stations		113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	113	115	117
Water Treatment Works		12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	13	13
Bulk Mains		3 153	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 153	3 216	3 280
Distribution		28 704	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 704	29 278	29 864
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		44 476	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 476	45 365	46 273
Pump Station		803	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	803	819	835
Reticulation		21 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 965	22 404	22 852
Waste Water Treatment Works		1 709	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 709	1 744	1 778
Outfall Sewers		19 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 999	20 399	20 807
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		8 974	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 974	9 153	9 336
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		7 464	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 464	7 613	7 766
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		1 510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 510	1 540	1 571
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	449	458	467
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	449	458	467
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		2 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 988	3 048	3 109
Community Facilities		2 177	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 177	2 220	2 265
Halls		14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	15	15
Centres		48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	49	50
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	11	11
Fire/Ambulance Stations		83	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83	84	86
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	15	15
Libraries		114	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	114	116	118
Cemeteries/Crematoria		37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	37	38
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		605	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	605	617	629
Nature Reserves		376	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	376	383	391
Public Ablution Facilities		735	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	735	749	764
Markets		141	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	141	144	146
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands		811	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	811	828	844
Sport and Recreation Facilities		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Indoor Facilities		811	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	811	827	844
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	260	265	271
Revenue Generating		260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	260	265	271
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		9 705	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 705	9 899	10 097
Operational Buildings		6 021	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 021	6 141	6 264
Municipal Offices		6 021	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 021	6 141	6 264
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		3 685	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 685	3 758	3 834
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		3 685	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 685	3 758	3 834
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		1 991	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 991	2 031	2 072
Servitudes		1 638	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 638	1 671	1 705
Licences and Rights		353	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	353	360	367
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		353	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	353	360	367
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		7 386	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 386	7 534	7 684
Computer Equipment		7 386	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 386	7 534	7 684
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 582	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 582	3 653	3 726
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 582	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 582	3 653	3 726
Machinery and Equipment		6 618	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 618	6 750	6 885
Machinery and Equipment		6 618	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 618	6 750	6 885
Transport Assets		10 527	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 527	10 738	10 953
Transport Assets		10 527	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 527	10 738	10 953
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	211 541	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	211 541	215 772	220 087

WC024 Stellenbosch - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		96 899	-	11 817	-	-	-	-	11 817	108 716	142 344	126 730
Roads Infrastructure		36 000	-	295	-	-	-	-	295	36 295	43 750	4 000
Roads		4 000	-	180	-	-	-	-	180	4 180	10 750	3 500
Road Structures		30 000	-	115	-	-	-	-	115	30 115	30 000	-
Road Furniture		2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	3 000	500
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	270	-	-	-	-	270	270	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	270	-	-	-	-	270	270	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		19 092	-	3 031	-	-	-	-	3 031	22 123	37 025	9 962
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 000	500	950
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		10 592	-	3 031	-	-	-	-	3 031	13 623	7 042	7 100
LV Networks		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	0	0	28 983	1 412
Capital Spares		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 750	-	4 276	-	-	-	-	4 276	10 026	10 500	50 288
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000
Water Treatment Works		750	-	2 340	-	-	-	-	2 340	3 090	4 000	24 250
Bulk Mains		-	-	1 296	-	-	-	-	1 296	1 296	-	2 000
Distribution		3 000	-	640	-	-	-	-	640	3 640	4 000	11 518
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 500	2 500
Sanitation Infrastructure		33 569	-	3 939	-	-	-	-	3 939	37 508	49 500	62 000
Pump Station		100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	1 500	2 000
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		30 000	-	3 410	-	-	-	-	3 410	33 410	41 000	42 500
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	17 000
Toilet Facilities		3 469	-	529	-	-	-	-	529	3 998	-	500
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		929	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	929	-	-
Landfill Sites		929	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	929	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		1 559	-	6	-	-	-	-	6	1 565	1 569	500
Data Centres		1 559	-	6	-	-	-	-	6	1 565	1 569	500
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		11 204	-	2 856	-	-	-	-	2 856	14 061	12 000	12 680
Community Facilities		7 854	-	2 771	-	-	-	-	2 771	10 625	10 700	12 380
Halls		3 600	-	541	-	-	-	-	541	4 141	1 200	2 200
Centres		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	500	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		50	-	1 910	-	-	-	-	1 910	1 960	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		200	-	198	-	-	-	-	198	398	-	180
Cemeteries/Crematoria		1 000	-	103	-	-	-	-	103	1 103	7 000	9 000
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		2 004	-	18	-	-	-	-	18	2 023	2 000	1 000
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 350	-	86	-	-	-	-	86	3 436	1 300	300
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		3 350	-	86	-	-	-	-	86	3 436	1 300	300
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		1 807	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 807	3 000	2 000
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		1 807	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 807	3 000	2 000
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		8 000	-	643	-	-	-	-	643	8 643	4 000	5 000
Revenue Generating		-	-	643	-	-	-	-	643	643	1 000	-
Improved Property		-	-	643	-	-	-	-	643	643	1 000	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 000	3 000	5 000
Improved Property		8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 000	3 000	5 000
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		15 495	-	5 037	-	-	-	-	5 037	20 532	6 050	-
Operational Buildings		15 495	-	5 037	-	-	-	-	5 037	20 532	6 050	-
Municipal Offices		11 050	-	1 648	-	-	-	-	1 648	12 698	6 050	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		4 445	-	3 390	-	-	-	-	3 390	7 835	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		4 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 100	4 200	4 200
Computer Equipment		4 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 100	4 200	4 200
Furniture and Office Equipment		100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	300	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	300	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	137 605	-	20 354	-	-	-	-	20 354	157 959	176 894	150 610

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget -

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
			Budget Year 2021/22		Budget year +1	Budget year +2
			Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	2022/23 Original Budget	2023/24 Original Budget
R thousand						
Parent municipality:						
<i>List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>						
Economic Development & Tourism	Furniture tools and equipment	2973243	180	245	100	150
Economic Development & Tourism	Establishment of the Kayamandi Informal Trading Area	2973272	2 500	6 600	-	-
Housing Development	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	2972279	59	92	25	50
Housing Development	Northern Extension: Feasibility	2972277	2 000	2 738	-	-
Housing Development	Jamestown: Housing (Phase 2, 3 & 4)	2973470	500	1 203	-	-
<i>Spatial Planning: Planning and Development</i>	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	2972187	130	250	-	-
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Expansion of the landfill site (New cells)	2977010	2 000	2 049	10 000	10 000
Electrical Services	Bien don 66/11kV substation new	2980416	1 200	1 946	1 000	35 000
Electrical Services	Electricity Network: Priel	2972310	3 500	3 521	3 500	3 000
Electrical Services	General System Improvements - Franschhoek	2972299	2 000	2 190	2 000	2 000
Electrical Services	General Systems Improvements - Stellenbosch	2972285	6 392	9 055	3 542	3 600
Electrical Services	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	2972302	-	0	1 000	1 000
Electrical Services	System Control Centre & Upgrade Telemetry	2972286	393	399	1 569	500
Electrical Services	Infrastructure Improvement - Franschhoek	2972297	1 500	1 679	1 500	500
Electrical Services	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Enkanini)	2972312	18 000	18 919	6 000	6 000
Electrical Services	Meter Panels	2972289	-	48	500	400
Project Management Unit (PMU)	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	2972569	20	144	50	50
Project Management Unit (PMU)	Basic Improvements: Langrug	2972572	2 490	2 873	-	-
Project Management Unit (PMU)	Housing Projects	2972278	3 469	3 998	-	500
Water & Wastewater Network Operations	Extention Of WWTW: Stellenbosch	2972390	-	989	-	-
Water & Wastewater Network Operations	New Plankenburg Main Outfall Sewer	2972487	-	418	-	-
Water & Wastewater Network Operations	Bulk Sewer Outfall: Jamestown	2972494	6 400	12 691	-	-
Water & Wastewater Network Operations	Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Sanitation	2973422	200	337	300	300
Water & Wastewater Network Operations	Sewerpipe Replacement	2972489	-	1 000	4 000	7 000
Water & Wastewater Network Operations	Upgrade Auto-Samplers	2972387	-	100	200	200
Water & Wastewater Network Operations	Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek	2972585	30 000	32 421	30 000	30 000

Water Treatment	Bulk water supply pipe and Reservoir: Kayamandi	2972594	-	1 296	-	2 000
Water Treatment	Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Reticulation	2972490	100	174	150	150
Water Treatment	New Developments Bulk Water Supply WC024	2972479	-	163	1 000	3 000
Water Treatment	New Reservoir & Pipeline: Vlothenburg	2973442	40 000	40 679	38 000	26 000
Water Treatment	New Reservoir Rosendal	2978028	-	12 444	-	-
Water Treatment	Reservoirs and Dam Safety	2972485	-	1 147	1 500	2 000
Water Treatment	Vehicles	2972495	-	342	-	-
Water Treatment	Water Conservation & Demand Management	2972484	3 000	3 640	3 000	3 000
Water Treatment	Water Treatment Works: Idasvalley	2972497	-	1 193	-	11 000
Water Treatment	Waterpipe Replacement	2972477	4 000	5 862	5 000	5 000
Roads and Stormwater	Parking area upgrades	2980468	-	115	-	-
Roads and Stormwater	River Rehabilitation Implementation	2973424	-	100	-	-
Roads and Stormwater	Rivers Rehabilitation Planning & Design	2973423	-	120	-	-
Roads and Stormwater	Upgrade Stormwater Water Conveyance System	2972395	-	50	-	-
Traffic Engineering	Main Road Intersection Improvements: Franschoek	2972472	-	10	-	-
Traffic Engineering	Main Road Intersection Improvements: Stellenbosch	2973399	-	170	-	-
Transport Planning And Public Transport	Taxi Rank: Franschoek	2972415	100	4 421	-	-
Transport Planning And Public Transport	Taxi Rank: Kayamandi	2972414	-	2 372	-	-
Transport Planning And Public Transport	Taxi Rank: Klapmuts	2980354	250	1 440	250	-
Transport Planning And Public Transport						
Information and Communications Technology (ICT)	Purchase and Replacement of Computer/software and Peripheral devices	2975599	1 800	2 254	600	800
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Furniture Tools and Equipment: Property Management	2973285	250	294	500	250
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Kaymandi: Upgrading of Makapula Hall	2980152	2 000	2 100	-	-
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Purchasing of land	2975621	2 700	3 437	500	-
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Rebuild: Kleine Libertas Theatre	2972365	-	53	-	-
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural Improvement: General	2972195	1 000	1 341	1 000	2 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Upgrading of Library in Kayamandi	2976929	-	198	-	-
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Upgrading of New Office Space: Ryneveld Street	2980409	9 000	10 648	5 000	-
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Upgrading of Stellenbosch Town Hall	2977020	-	643	-	-
Parks and Cemeteries	Extension of Cemetery Infrastructure	2972247	1 000	1 103	7 000	9 000
Parks and Cemeteries	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	2972210	-	21	-	-
Parks and Cemeteries	Horticulture Furniture, Tools and Equipment	2980381	-	80	-	-
Parks and Cemeteries	Purchase of Equipment	2979094	-	88	-	-
Fire Services	Upgrading of Stellenbosch Fire Station	2973306	4 445	7 835	-	-

Law Enforcement and Security	Install and Upgrade CCTV/ LPR Cameras In WC024	2972316	1 000	2 329	1 000	1 000
Law Enforcement and Security	Install Computerized Access Security Systems and CCTV Cameras At Municipal Buildings	2972335	300	526	500	500
Law Enforcement and Security	Law Enforcement: Vehicle Fleet	2972344	3 150	3 335	–	–
Law Enforcement and Security	Neighbourhood Watch Safety equipment	2980423	300	386	500	250
Community Services: Library Services	Cloetesville: Furniture, Tools and Equipment	2972260	–	34	–	–
Community Services: Library Services	Libraries: Small Capital	2972256	100	115	–	–
Urban Forestry	Urban Forestry: Vehicle Fleet	2980390	1 500	1 694	–	–
Small Plants Maintenance Services	Workshop: Furniture, Tools and Equipment	2979091	100	200	–	–
Environmental Management Implementation	Mont Rochelle Nature Reserve: Upgrade of Facilities	2975734	1 504	1 523	–	1 000
Environmental Management Implementation	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	2978091	100	150	100	–
Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls	Upgrading of swimming pool	2973304	50	1 960	–	–
Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls	Building of Clubhouse & Ablution Facilities: Lanquedoc Sports grounds	2972230	–	64	–	–
Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls	Fencing: Sport Grounds (WC024)	2979104	–	21	–	–
Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls	Skate Board Park	2973497	–	1 078	–	–
Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls	Upgrading of Tennis Courts: Idas Valley & Cloetesville	2972231	–	645	–	–
Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls	Sport: Community Services Special Equipment	2972205	200	312	300	–
Traffic Services	Replacement of Patrol Vehicles	2972327	–	202	–	–
Financial Services General	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	2972505	200	400	200	210
Entities:						
<i>List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Entity</i>						
Entity Name						
<i>Project name</i>						

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB20 Not required -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands		3	4	5	6	8	9	10	11			
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 2 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal Manager's Quality Certification


The quality certificate signed by the Accounting Officer is attached on Appendix 5.

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Geraldine Mettler, municipal manager of Stellenbosch Municipality, hereby certify that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

Name: Geraldine Mettler

Municipal Manager of Stellenbosch Municipality

Signature  (A.P. Banes) (Acting Municipal Manager)

Date: 18 August 2021